

# Demographic and Health Survey 2022

**Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP)**

report\_generated\_on: July 5, 2023

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihnsn.org/>

## Identification

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

NPL\_2022\_DHS\_v01\_M

### TITLE

Demographic and Health Survey 2022

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Nepal	NPL

### STUDY TYPE

Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

### SERIES INFORMATION

The 2022 Nepal Demographic and Health Survey (2022 NDHS) is the sixth survey of its kind following the 1996 Nepal Family Health Survey and the 2001, 2006, 2011, and 2016 NDHS surveys. The 2022 NDHS incorporated a nationally representative sample of 14,280 households from 476 clusters. All women age 15-49 who were usual residents of the selected households or who slept in the households the night before the survey were eligible for the survey.

### ABSTRACT

The 2022 Nepal Demographic and Health Survey (NDHS) is the sixth survey of its kind implemented in the country as part of the worldwide Demographic and Health Surveys (DHS) Program. It was implemented by New ERA under the aegis of the Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP) of the Government of Nepal with the objective of providing reliable, accurate, and up-to-date data for the country.

The primary objective of the 2022 NDHS is to provide up-to-date estimates of basic demographic and health indicators. Specifically, the 2022 NDHS collected information on fertility, marriage, family planning, breastfeeding practices, nutrition, food insecurity, maternal and child health, childhood mortality, awareness and behavior regarding HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections (STIs), women's empowerment, domestic violence, fistula, mental health, accident and injury, disability, and other healthrelated issues such as smoking, knowledge of tuberculosis, and prevalence of hypertension.

The information collected through the 2022 NDHS is intended to assist policymakers and program managers in evaluating and designing programs and strategies for improving the health of Nepal's population. The survey also provides indicators relevant to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) for Nepal.

### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

- Household
- Individual
- Children age 0-5
- Woman age 15-49
- Man age 15-49

## Version

### VERSION NOTES

The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (<http://dhsprogram.com>).

- Contract Phase: DHS-VIII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VIII

## Scope

---

### NOTES

The 2022 Nepal Demographic and Health Survey covered the following topics:

#### HOUSEHOLD

- Identification
- Usual members and visitors in the selected households
- Background information on each person listed, such as relationship to head of the household, age, sex, marital status, survivorship and residence of biological parents, educational attainment, and birth registration
- Characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, such as the source of water for drinking and other purposes such as cleaning and handwashing, water source location and how long it takes to get water, type of toilet facilities and where it is located, type of fuel used for cooking, main source of light for the home, type of fuel or energy used for heating the home, number of rooms, ownership of livestock, possessions of durable goods, and main material for the floor, roof and walls of the dwelling.
- Accidents and injuries
- Food insecurity

#### WOMAN

- Identification
- Background characteristics (including age, education, and media exposure)
- Pregnancy history and child mortality
- Knowledge, use, and source of family planning methods
- Fertility preferences (including desire for more children and ideal number of children)
- Antenatal, delivery, and postnatal care
- Vaccinations and childhood illnesses
- Breastfeeding and infant feeding practices
- Women's work and husbands' background characteristics
- Knowledge, awareness, and behavior regarding HIV and other sexually transmitted infections (STIs)
- Fistula
- Mental health
- Domestic violence
- Knowledge, attitudes, and behavior related to other health issues (for example, cervical and breast cancer, smoking, tuberculosis, and COVID-19)

#### MAN

- Identification
- Background characteristics
- Reproduction
- Contraception
- Marriage and sexual activity
- Fertility preferences
- Employment and gender roles
- HIV/AIDS
- Other health issues
- Mental health

#### BIOMARKER

- Identification
- Weight, height, and hemoglobin measurement for children age 0-4
- Weight, height, blood pressure, and hemoglobin measurement for women age 15 and above
- Weight, height, and blood pressure measurement for men age 15 and above

#### FIELDWORKER

- Background information on each fieldworkers

## Coverage

---

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

## National coverage

## UNIVERSE

The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49, men aged 15-49, and all children aged 0-4 resident in the household.

## Producers and sponsors

## PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Ministry of Health and Population (MoHP)	Government of Nepal

## PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
ICF	The DHS Program	Provided technical assistance through The DHS Program

## FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Nepal	Govt. NPL	Funding the study
United States Agency for International Development	USAID	Funding the study

## Sampling

## SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The sampling frame used for the 2022 NDHS is an updated version of the frame from the 2011 Nepal Population and Housing Census (NPHC) provided by the National Statistical Office. The 2022 NDHS considered wards from the 2011 census as sub-wards, the smallest administrative unit for the survey. The census frame includes a complete list of Nepal's 36,020 sub-wards. Each sub-ward has a residence type (urban or rural), and the measure of size is the number of households.

In September 2015, Nepal's Constituent Assembly declared changes in the administrative units and reclassified urban and rural areas in the country. Nepal is divided into seven provinces: Koshi Province, Madhesh Province, Bagmati Province, Gandaki Province, Lumbini Province, Karnali Province, and Sudurpashchim Province. Provinces are divided into districts, districts into municipalities, and municipalities into wards. Nepal has 77 districts comprising a total of 753 (local-level) municipalities. Of the municipalities, 293 are urban and 460 are rural.

Originally, the 2011 NPHC included 58 urban municipalities. This number increased to 217 as of 2015. On March 10, 2017, structural changes were made in the classification system for urban (Nagarpalika) and rural (Gaonpalika) locations. Nepal currently has 293 Nagarpalika, with 65% of the population living in these urban areas. The 2022 NDHS used this updated urban-rural classification system. The survey sample is a stratified sample selected in two stages. Stratification was achieved by dividing each of the seven provinces into urban and rural areas that together formed the sampling stratum for that province. A total of 14 sampling strata were created in this way. Implicit stratification with proportional allocation was achieved at each of the lower administrative levels by sorting the sampling frame within each sampling stratum before sample selection, according to administrative units at the different levels, and by using a probability-proportional-to-size selection at the first stage of sampling. In the first stage of sampling, 476 primary sampling units (PSUs) were selected with probability proportional to PSU size and with independent selection in each sampling stratum within the sample allocation. Among the 476 PSUs, 248 were from urban areas and 228 from rural areas. A household listing operation was carried out in all of the selected PSUs before the main survey. The resulting list of households served as the sampling frame for the selection of sample households in the second stage. Thirty households were selected from each cluster, for a total sample size of 14,280 households. Of these households, 7,440 were in urban areas and 6,840 were in rural areas. Some of the selected sub-wards were found to be overly large during the household listing operation. Selected sub-wards with an estimated number of households greater than 300 were segmented. Only one segment was selected for the survey with probability proportional to segment size.

For further details on sample design, see APPENDIX A of the final report.

**RESPONSE RATE**

A total of 14,243 households were selected for the sample, of which 13,833 were found to be occupied. Of the occupied households, 13,786 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of more than 99%. In the interviewed households, 15,238 women age 15-49 were identified as eligible for individual interviews. Interviews were completed with 14,845 women, yielding a response rate of 97%. In the subsample of households selected for the men's survey, 5,185 men age 15-49 were identified as eligible for individual interviews and 4,913 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 95%.

**WEIGHTING**

A spreadsheet containing all sampling parameters and selection probabilities was prepared to facilitate the calculation of design weights. Design weights were adjusted for household nonresponse and for individual nonresponse to obtain the sampling weights for households and for women, respectively. Similar weights were calculated for the male survey. The differences between the household sampling weights and the individual sampling weights are introduced by individual nonresponse. The weight for domestic violence against women took the number of eligible women in the household into account. The final sampling weights were normalized so that the total number of unweighted cases was equal to the total number of weighted cases at the national level for both household weights and individual weights. Several sets of weights were calculated:

- one set for all households selected for the survey
- one set for the women's individual survey
- one set for all households selected for the men's survey
- one set for the men's individual survey
- one set for domestic violence against women

It is important to note that normalized weights are relative weights that are valid for estimating means, proportions, and ratios but not valid for estimating population totals or for pooled data. Also, the number of weighted cases using the normalized weight has no direct relation with survey precision because it is relative - specially for oversampled areas, where the number of weighted cases is much smaller than the number of unweighted cases and only the latter are directly related to survey precision.

For further details on sample weights, see APPENDIX A.4 of the final report.

## data\_collection

---

**DATES OF DATA COLLECTION**

Start	End
2022-01-05	2022-06-22

**DATA COLLECTION MODE**

Computer Assisted Personal Interview [capi]

**DATA COLLECTION NOTES**

Data collection for the 2022 NDHS was carried out by 19 teams. Each team consisted of a supervisor, one male interviewer, three female interviewers, and one biomarker specialist. The teams were first deployed in locations away from Kathmandu because at that time the capital city was a COVID-19 hotspot. The fieldwork began on January 5, 2022, in two central locations - Itahari and Chitwan under close supervision. On completion of the fieldwork in these first locations, a review session was held on January 9, and the teams departed to their respective assigned clusters on January 10 to continue with data collection for the survey. Caution was taken while mobilizing the teams throughout the data collection period to mitigate the risk of COVID-19. Except for a few mild cases, there were no major impacts of COVID-19 during data collection. The fieldwork was slightly disrupted when local elections took place. The field teams had to go home to cast their votes, and the local people were engaged in election activities. Data collection activities were completed on June 22, 2022.

Fieldwork monitoring was an integral part of the 2022 NDHS, and several rounds of monitoring were carried out by the New ERA core team and quality control teams. ICF provided technical assistance during the data collection period through weekly virtual meetings. The technical teams from the MoHP, NHRC, and USAID Nepal made several field visits to ensure that data collection was carried out according to the protocol. Regular feedback was provided to the teams by the New ERA core team.

**DATA COLLECTORS**

Name
New ERA

## questionnaires

---

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Four questionnaires were used in the 2022 NDHS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, the Man's Questionnaire, and the Biomarker Questionnaire. The questionnaires, based on The DHS Program's model questionnaires, were adapted to reflect the population and health issues relevant to Nepal. In addition, a self-administered Fieldworker Questionnaire collected information about the survey's fieldworkers.

Input was solicited from various stakeholders representing government ministries and agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and international donors. After all questionnaires were finalized in English, they were translated into Nepali, Maithili, and Bhojपुरi. The Household, Woman's, and Man's Questionnaires were programmed into tablet computers to facilitate computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) for data collection purposes, with the capability to choose any of the three languages for each questionnaire. The Biomarker Questionnaire was completed on paper during data collection and then entered in the CAPI system.

## data\_processing

---

### DATA EDITING

Data capture for the 2022 NDHS was carried out with Microsoft Surface Go 2 tablets running Windows 10.1. Software was prepared for the survey using CSPro. The processing of the 2022 NDHS data began shortly after the fieldwork started. When data collection was completed in each cluster, the electronic data files were transferred via the Internet File Streaming System (IFSS) to the New ERA central office in Kathmandu. The data files were registered and checked for inconsistencies, incompleteness, and outliers. Errors and inconsistencies were immediately communicated to the field teams for review so that problems would be mitigated going forward. Secondary editing, carried out in the central office at New ERA, involved resolving inconsistencies and coding the open-ended questions. The New ERA senior data processor coordinated the exercise at the central office. The NDHS core team members assisted with the secondary editing. The paper Biomarker Questionnaires were compared with the electronic data file to check for any inconsistencies in data entry. The pictures of vaccination cards that were captured during data collection were verified with the data entered. Data processing and editing were carried out using the CSPro software package. The concurrent data collection and processing offered a distinct advantage because it maximized the likelihood of the data being error-free and accurate. Timely generation of field check tables allowed for effective monitoring. The secondary editing of the data was completed by July 2022, and the final cleaning of the data set was completed by the end of August.

## data\_appraisal

---

### ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: nonsampling errors and sampling errors. Nonsampling errors result from mistakes made in implementing data collection and in data processing, such as failing to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, and entering the data incorrectly. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2022 Nepal Demographic and Health Survey (2022 NDHS) to minimize this type of error, nonsampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2022 NDHS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and expected sample size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the selected sample. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability among all possible samples. Although the exact degree of variability is unknown, it can be estimated from the survey results.

Sampling error is usually measured in terms of the standard error for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, and so on), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95% of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2022 NDHS sample is the result of a multistage

stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulas. Sampling errors are computed through the SAS program. This program uses the Taylor linearization method to estimate variances for estimated means, proportions, and ratios. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics such as fertility and mortality rates.

A more detailed description of estimates of sampling errors are presented in APPENDIX B of the survey report.

#### DATA APPRAISAL

##### Data Quality Tables

- Household age distribution
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed men
- Age displacement at age 14/15
- Age displacement at age 49/50
- Pregnancy outcomes by years preceding the survey
- Completeness of reporting
- Standardization exercise results from anthropometry training
- Height and weight data completeness and quality for children
- Height measurements from random subsample of measured children
- Interference in height and weight measurements of children
- Interference in height and weight measurements of women and men
- Heaping in anthropometric measurements for children (digit preference)
- Food insecurity data completeness, infit and outfit model statistics, and Rasch reliability
- Observation of handwashing facility
- School attendance by single year of age
- Vaccination cards photographed

See details of the data quality tables in Appendix C of the final report.

## Access policy

#### CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Information about The DHS Program	The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com
General Inquiries	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Data and Data Related Resources	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

##### Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

#### DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

##### Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

### Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

### GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

### Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

### Download Datasets

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Recommended citations are available at <https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm>

### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	URL
The DHS Program	<a href="#">Link</a>

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_NPL\_2022\_DHS\_v01\_M\_WB

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2023-07-05

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (July 2023). Metadata is excerpted from "Nepal Demographic and Health Survey 2022" Report.



**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>RECH0.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	14243	54
<b>RECH1.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	57278	31
<b>RECH2.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	13786	108
<b>RECH3.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	14243	36
<b>RECH4.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	57278	10
<b>RECH5.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin/BP	11173	70
<b>RECH6.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	2912	49
<b>RECHMA.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin/BP	4601	69
<b>RECHDIS.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Disability module	26838	11
<b>RECHAI.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Accident and injury module	1461	47
<b>RECHFS.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Food insecurity	13786	11
<b>REC01.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	15238	47
<b>REC11.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	14845	72
<b>REC21.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	27613	26
<b>REC22.dta</b> WOMAN - Pregnancy History	31893	29
<b>REC23.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	14845	64

<b>REC31.dta</b> WOMAN - Contraception Table	155873	10
<b>REC32.dta</b> WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	14845	122
<b>REC41.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternity	3997	259
<b>REC42.dta</b> WOMAN - Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices	1963	61
<b>REC43.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's vaccinations	3091	132
<b>REC4A.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's health	5205	138
<b>REC44.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	5205	23
<b>REC45.dta</b> WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and other health variables	14845	132
<b>REC51.dta</b> WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	14845	44
<b>REC61.dta</b> WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	14845	32
<b>REC71.dta</b> WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	14845	37
<b>REC75.dta</b> WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	14845	110
<b>REC80.dta</b> WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	14845	75
<b>REC81.dta</b> WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	14845	15
<b>REC82.dta</b> WOMAN - Calendar	29690	4
<b>RECDV.dta</b> WOMAN - Domestic Violence	5178	197
<b>RECMTH.dta</b> WOMAN - Mental health module	7442	42

<b>RECFIS.dta</b> WOMAN - Fistula module	14845	26
<b>REC91.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific single variables	15238	204
<b>REC94.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific Maternity variables	3997	39
<b>REC95.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific child immunization	3091	12
<b>REC96.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific child health	5205	13
<b>MREC01.dta</b> MAN - Respondent's basic data	4207	45
<b>MREC11.dta</b> MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	4913	44
<b>MREC23.dta</b> MAN - Reproduction	4913	22
<b>MREC31.dta</b> MAN - Contraception Table	51587	8
<b>MREC32.dta</b> MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	4913	27
<b>MREC41.dta</b> MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	4913	65
<b>MREC51.dta</b> MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	4913	22
<b>MREC61.dta</b> MAN - Fertility Preferences	4913	24
<b>MREC71.dta</b> MAN - Employment	4913	31
<b>MREC75.dta</b> MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	4913	95
<b>MREC80.dta</b> MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	4913	55
<b>MRECMTH.dta</b> MAN - Mental health module	4913	41

**MREC91.dta**

MAN

- Survey specific variables

5185

109

**FWRECORD.dta**

Fieldworker background record

124

27



**Data file: RECH0.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Household's basic data

Cases: 14243

variables: 54

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Province	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for man's interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

total: 54

**Data file: RECH1.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

## - Household Schedule

Cases: 57278

variables: 31

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident (households with no de jure members)	
V59	hv103	Stayed last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	Mother alive	
V68	hv112	Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	Father alive	
V70	hv114	Father's line number	
V71	hv115	Current marital status	
V72	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	Educational level during current school year (4-24)	
V78	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	

total: 31



**Data file: RECH2.dta**HOUSEHOLD  
- Household Characteristics

Cases: 13786

variables: 108

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V86	hhid	Case Identification	
V87	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V88	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V89	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V90	hv201b	Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V91	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V92	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V93	hv206	Has electricity	
V94	hv207	Has radio	
V95	hv208	Has television	
V96	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V97	hv210	Has bicycle/rickshaw	
V98	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V99	hv212	Has car/truck/tractor	
V100	hv213	Main floor material	
V101	hv214	Main wall material	
V102	hv215	Main roof material	
V103	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V104	hv217	Relationship structure	
V105	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V106	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V107	hv220	Age of head of household	
V108	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V109	hv222	Type of cook stove	
V110	hv223	Type of cooking fuel	
V111	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V112	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V113	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V114	hv228	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V115	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V116	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V117	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V118	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V119	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V120	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V121	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V122	hv232y	Items present: None	
V123	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V124	hv234a	Result of salt test for iodine	
V125	hv235	Location of source for water	
V126	hv236a	Line number Person fetching water	
V127	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V128	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V129	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V130	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V131	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V132	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V133	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V134	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V135	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V136	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V137	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V138	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V139	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V140	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V141	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V142	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V143	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V144	hv240	Stove has a chimney	
V145	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V146	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V147	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V148	hv243b	Has watch	
V149	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V150	hv243d	NA - Has boat with a motor	
V151	hv243e	Has a computer	
V152	hv244	Owens land usable for agriculture	
V153	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V154	hv246	Owens livestock, herds or farm animals	
V155	hv246a	Owens buffalo	
V156	hv246b	Owens cows/ bulls	
V157	hv246c	Owens horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V158	hv246d	Owens goats	
V159	hv246e	Owens sheep	
V160	hv246f	Owens chickens/poultry	
V161	hv246g	Owens ducks - CS	
V162	hv246h	Owens pigs - CS	
V163	hv246i	Owens yaks - CS	
V164	hv246j	NA - Owens CS	
V165	hv246k	NA - Owens CS	
V166	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V167	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V168	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V169	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V170	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V171	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V172	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V173	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V174	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V175	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V176	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V177	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V178	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V179	hv255	Septic tank has been emptied	
V180	hv256	Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V181	hv257	Where septic tank emptied to	
V182	hv259	Heat source for home	
V183	hv260	Heat at home has a chimney	
V184	hv261	Type of fuel for home heat	
V185	hv262	Type of light at home	
V186	hv263	Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V187	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V188	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V189	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V190	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V191	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V192	hml1a	NA - Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V193	hml2	NA - Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

total: 108

**Data file: RECH3.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household variables

Cases: 14243

variables: 36

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V194	hhid	Case Identification	
V195	chl0	NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module	
V196	sh115a	Person emptied septic tank/pit/composite toilet last time	
V197	sh119	Stove have a fan	
V198	sh131u	Unit of agriculture land (Bigha/Ropani)	
V199	sh131n	Amount of agricultural land in Bigha/Ropani	
V200	sh132g	Table	
V201	sh132h	Chair	
V202	sh132i	Bed	
V203	sh132j	Sofa	
V204	sh132k	Cupboard	
V205	sh132l	Clock	
V206	sh132m	Fan	
V207	sh132n	Invertor	
V208	sh132o	Dhiki/Janto	
V209	sh133g	Has three wheeler tempo - CS	
V210	sh138a	Number of LLIN nets	
V211	sh138ba	Source of LLIN net: distribution campaign	
V212	sh138bb	Source of LLIN net: government health facility	
V213	sh138bc	Source of LLIN net: private health facility	
V214	sh138bd	Source of LLIN net: pharmacy	
V215	sh138be	Source of LLIN net: shop/market	
V216	sh138bf	Source of LLIN net: CHW	
V217	sh138bg	Source of LLIN net: school	
V218	sh138bx	Source of LLIN net: other	
V219	sh138bz	Source of LLIN net: don't know	
V220	sh138c	Sleep under LLIN last night	
V221	sha01	Road accident in the last 12 months	
V222	sha17	Other accidents in the last 12 months	
V223	sbchild	Eligible children in the household for BM (QHELIGM=2)	
V224	sbwomen	Eligible 15+ women in household for BM (QHELIGM=2)	
V225	sbmen	Eligible 15+ men in household for BM (QHELIGM=2 & QHELIGBP=1)	
V226	sheligbm	Household eligible for biomarker	
V227	sheligbp	Household eligible for blood pressure measurement	
V228	shecoreg	Ecological region	
V229	shdist	District	

total: 36

**Data file: RECH4.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases: 57278

variables: 10

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V230	hhid	Case Identification	
V231	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V232	sh17b1	Highest educational level attained - CS	
V233	sh10a	Eligibility for all 15 and above women and men in HH not selected for man's surv	
V234	sh16a	Ever participated in literacy or any other program - CS	
V235	sh16	Ever attended school - CS	
V236	sh17b	Highest grade completed - CS	
V237	sh18	Attend school current year - CS	
V238	sh19b	Grade attending - CS	
V239	sh19b1	Highest educational level during current school year (4-24) - CS	

total: 10

**Data file: RECH5.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin/BP

Cases: 11173

variables: 70

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V240	hhid	Case Identification	
V241	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V242	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V243	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V244	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V245	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V246	ha17	Date measured (day)	
V247	ha18	Date measured (month)	
V248	ha19	Date measured (year)	
V249	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V250	ha21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V251	ha21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V252	ha22	Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing	
V253	ha24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V254	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V255	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V256	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V257	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V258	ha50	Under age 18	
V259	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V260	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V261	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V262	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V263	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V264	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V265	ha57	Anemia level	
V266	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V267	ha60	Marital status	
V268	ha61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V269	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V270	ha63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V271	ha64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V272	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V273	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V274	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	
V275	ha68	Highest educational level (CS for preliminary & final report)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V276	ha69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V277	ha70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V278	ha70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V279	ha73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V280	wbp1h	First blood pressure reading (hour) - CS	
V281	wbp1m	First blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V282	wbp2	Consent for first blood pressure reading	
V283	wbp3	Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything	
V284	wbp4	Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine	
V285	wbp5	Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products	
V286	wbp6	Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity	
V287	wbp7	Arm circumference in centimeters	
V288	wbp8	Blood pressure monitor to be used	
V289	wbp9	First blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V290	wbp10	First blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V291	wbp11h	Second blood pressure reading (hour)	
V292	wbp11m	Second blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V293	wbp12	Consent for second blood pressure reading	
V294	wbp13	Second blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V295	wbp14	Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V296	wbp15	Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker	
V297	wbp16	Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V298	wbp17	Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V299	wbp18	Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure	
V300	wbp19	Is respondent taken medication to control blood pressure	
V301	wbp20h	Third blood pressure reading (hour)	
V302	wbp20m	Third blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V303	wbp21	Consent for third blood pressure reading	
V304	wbp22	Third blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V305	wbp23	Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V306	wbp24	Final blood pressure: Systolic	
V307	wbp25	Final blood pressure: Diastolic	
V308	wbp26	Blood pressure category	
V309	wbp27	Respondent receive the blood pressure result form	

total: 70



**Data file: RECH6.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 2912

variables: 49

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V310	hhid	Case Identification	
V311	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V312	hc1	Child's age in months	
V313	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V314	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V315	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V316	hc2b	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V317	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V318	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V319	hc3b	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V320	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V321	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V322	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V323	hc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V324	hc16	Day of birth	
V325	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V326	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V327	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V328	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V329	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V330	hc21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V331	hc21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V332	hc22	Child minimally dressed	
V333	hc23	Correct measurement procedure used	
V334	hc24	Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V335	hc27	Sex	
V336	hc30	Month of birth	
V337	hc31	Year of birth	
V338	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V339	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V340	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V341	hc35	Reason for re-measurement	
V342	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V343	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V344	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V345	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V346	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V347	hc57	Anemia level	
V348	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V349	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V350	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V351	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V352	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V353	hc64	Birth order number	
V354	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (CS for preliminary & final report)	
V355	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V356	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V357	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V358	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

---

total: 49

**Data file: RECHMA.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin/BP

Cases: 4601

variables: 69

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V359	hhid	Case Identification	
V360	hb0	Index to Household Schedule	
V361	hb1	Man's age in years	
V362	hb2	Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V363	hb3	Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V364	hb13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V365	hb17	Date measured (day)	
V366	hb18	Date measured (month)	
V367	hb19	Date measured (year)	
V368	hb21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V369	hb21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V370	hb21b	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V371	hb22	Was man wearing only lightweight clothing	
V372	hb24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V373	hb32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V374	hb33	Completeness of HB32 information	
V375	hb35	NA - Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V376	hb40	Body Mass Index	
V377	hb50	Under age 18	
V378	hb51	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V379	hb52	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V380	hb53	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V381	hb55	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V382	hb56	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V383	hb57	NA - Anemia level	
V384	hb58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V385	hb60	Marital status	
V386	hb61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V387	hb62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V388	hb63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V389	hb64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V390	hb65	NA - Result of man's individual interview	
V391	hb66	Man's highest educational level	
V392	hb67	Man's highest year of education	
V393	hb68	Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V394	hb69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V395	hb70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V396	hb70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)	
V397	hb73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)	
V398	mbp1h	First blood pressure reading (hour)	
V399	mbp1m	First blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V400	mbp2	Consent for first blood pressure reading	
V401	mbp3	Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything	
V402	mbp4	Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine	
V403	mbp5	Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products	
V404	mbp6	Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity	
V405	mbp7	Arm circumference in centimeters	
V406	mbp8	Blood pressure monitor to be used	
V407	mbp9	First blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V408	mbp10	First blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V409	mbp11h	Second blood pressure reading (hour)	
V410	mbp11m	Second blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V411	mbp12	Consent for second blood pressure reading	
V412	mbp13	Second blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V413	mbp14	Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V414	mbp15	Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker	
V415	mbp16	Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V416	mbp17	Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V417	mbp18	Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure	
V418	mbp19	Is respondent taken medication to control blood pressure	
V419	mbp20h	Third blood pressure reading (hour)	
V420	mbp20m	Third blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V421	mbp21	Consent for third blood pressure reading	
V422	mbp22	Third blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V423	mbp23	Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V424	mbp24	Final blood pressure: Systolic	
V425	mbp25	Final blood pressure: Diastolic	
V426	mbp26	Blood pressure category	
V427	mbp27	Respondent receive the blood pressure result form	

total: 69

**Data file: RECHDIS.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

## - Disability module

Cases: 26838

variables: 11

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V428	hhid	Case Identification	
V429	idxdis	Index to household schedule	
V430	hdis1	Wear glasses or contact lenses	
V431	hdis2	Have difficulty seeing	
V432	hdis3	Wear a hearing aid	
V433	hdis4	Have difficulty hearing	
V434	hdis5	Have difficulty communicating using usual language	
V435	hdis6	Have difficulty remembering or concentrating	
V436	hdis7	Have difficulty walking or climbing steps	
V437	hdis8	Have difficulty washing all over or dressing	
V438	hdis9	Highest degree of difficulty for any of the impairments	

total: 11

**Data file: RECHAI.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Accident and injury module

Cases: 1461

variables: 47

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V439	hhid	Case Identification	
V440	haiidx	Occurrence line number (index)	
V441	hai1	Accident type	
V442	hai2	Vehicle involved in traffic accident	
V443	hai3	Type of accident for accidents other than traffic	
V444	hai4	How the accident happened for other than traffic	
V445	hai5	Household member still alive as a result of accident	
V446	hai6	Sex of household member involved in accident	
V447	hai7	Age of household member at death	
V448	hai8	Death related to the accident	
V449	hai9a	Injures resulting from accident: cut/bite/open wound	
V450	hai9b	Injures resulting from accident: broken bone	
V451	hai9c	Injures resulting from accident: burn	
V452	hai9d	Injures resulting from accident: poisoning	
V453	hai9e	Injures resulting from accident: head injury	
V454	hai9f	Injures resulting from accident: internal injury	
V455	hai9g	Injures resulting from accident: suffocation	
V456	hai9h	Injures resulting from accident: spinal cord injury - CS	
V457	hai9i	NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS	
V458	hai9j	NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS	
V459	hai9k	NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS	
V460	hai9l	NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS	
V461	hai9m	NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS	
V462	hai9n	NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS	
V463	hai9x	Injures resulting from accident: other	
V464	hai9z	Injures resulting from accident: don't know	
V465	hai10	Household line number of member involved in accident	
V466	hai11	Current age of household member involved in accident	
V467	hai12	Household member continues to have health problems	
V468	hai13a	Problem still has from accident: paralyzed	
V469	hai13b	Problem still has from accident: brain damage	
V470	hai13c	Problem still has from accident: disfigurement	
V471	hai13d	Problem still has from accident: loss of limb	
V472	hai13e	Problem still has from accident: loss of limb function	
V473	hai13f	Problem still has from accident: loss of eyesight	
V474	hai13g	Problem still has from accident: loss of hearing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V475	hai13h	Problem still has from accident: chronic pain	
V476	hai13i	Problem still has from accident: emotional trauma	
V477	hai13j	NA - Problem still has from accident: CS	
V478	hai13k	NA - Problem still has from accident: CS	
V479	hai13l	NA - Problem still has from accident: CS	
V480	hai13m	NA - Problem still has from accident: CS	
V481	hai13n	NA - Problem still has from accident: CS	
V482	hai13o	NA - Problem still has from accident: CS	
V483	hai13p	NA - Problem still has from accident: CS	
V484	hai13x	Problem still has from accident: other	
V485	hai13z	Problem still has from accident: don't know	

total: 47

**Data file: RECHFS.dta**

HOUSEHOLD  
- Food insecurity

Cases: 13786

variables: 11

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V486	hhid	Case Identification	
V487	hfs1	Household worried about food for lack of money or resources	
V488	hfs2	Household members unable to eat healthy food for lack of money or resources	
V489	hfs3	Household members ate only a few foods because of lack of money or resources	
V490	hfs4	Household members skipped a meal because of lack of money or resources	
V491	hfs5	Household members ate less than expected because of lack of money or resources	
V492	hfs6	Household ran out of food because of lack of money or resources	
V493	hfs7	Household members were hungry and did not eat because of lack of money or resour	
V494	hfs8	Household members did not eat for a whole day because of lack of money or resour	
V495	hfs_mod	Moderate or severe food insecurity probability	
V496	hfs_sev	Severe food insecurity probability	

total: 11



**Data file: REC01.dta**

WOMAN

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 15238

variables: 47

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V497	hhid	Case Identification	
V498	caseid	Case Identification	
V499	v000	Country code and phase	
V500	v001	Cluster number	
V501	v002	Household number	
V502	v003	Respondent's line number	
V503	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V504	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V505	v006	Month of interview	
V506	v007	Year of interview	
V507	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V508	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V509	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V510	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V511	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V512	v012	Respondent's current age	
V513	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V514	v014	Completeness of age information	
V515	v015	Result of individual interview	
V516	v016	Day of interview	
V517	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V518	v018	Row of month of interview	
V519	v019	Length of calendar	
V520	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V521	v020	Ever-married sample	
V522	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V523	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V524	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V525	v024	Province	
V526	v025	Type of place of residence	
V527	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V528	v027	Number of visits	
V529	v028	Interviewer identification	
V530	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V531	v030	Field supervisor	
V532	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V533	v032	NA - Office editor	
V534	v034	Line number of husband	
V535	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V536	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V537	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V538	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V539	v045b	Language of interview	
V540	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V541	v046	Translator used	
V542	v047	Team number	
V543	v048	Team supervisor	

total: 47

**Data file: REC11.dta**

WOMAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 14845

variables: 72

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V544	hhid	Case Identification	
V545	caseid	Case Identification	
V546	v101	Province	
V547	v102	Type of place of residence	
V548	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V549	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V550	v105	Type of place of previous residence	
V551	v105a	Region of previous residence	
V552	v106	Highest educational level	
V553	v107	Highest year of education	
V554	v113	Source of drinking water	
V555	v115	Time to get to water source	
V556	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V557	v119	Household has: electricity	
V558	v120	Household has: radio	
V559	v121	Household has: television	
V560	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V561	v123	Household has: bicycle/Rickshaw	
V562	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V563	v125	Household has: car/truck/tractor	
V564	v127	Main floor material	
V565	v128	Main wall material	
V566	v129	Main roof material	
V567	v130	Religion	
V568	v131	Ethnicity	
V569	v133	Education in single years	
V570	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V571	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V572	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V573	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V574	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V575	v139	De jure province of residence	
V576	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V577	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V578	v149	Educational attainment	
V579	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V580	v151	Sex of household head	
V581	v152	Age of household head	
V582	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V583	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V584	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V585	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V586	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V587	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V588	v155	Literacy	
V589	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V590	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V591	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V592	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V593	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V594	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V595	v166	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V596	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V597	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V598	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V599	v169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V600	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V601	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V602	v171a	Use of internet	
V603	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V604	v172	Respondent state of birth	
V605	v173	Respondent country of birth	
V606	v174m	Month move to current place of residence	
V607	v174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V608	v175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V609	v176	Self reported health status	
V610	v177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V611	v190	Wealth index combined	
V612	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V613	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V614	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V615	ml101	NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

total: 72

**Data file: REC21.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases: 27613

variables: 26

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V616	hhid	Case Identification	
V617	caseid	Case Identification	
V618	bidx	Birth column number	
V619	bidxp	Index to pregnancy history	
V620	bord	Birth order number	
V621	b0	Child is twin	
V622	b1	Month of birth	
V623	b2	Year of birth	
V624	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V625	b4	Sex of child	
V626	b5	Child is alive	
V627	b6	Age at death	
V628	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V629	b8	Current age of child	
V630	b9	Child lives with whom	
V631	b10	Completeness of information	
V632	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V633	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V634	b13	Flag for age at death	
V635	b15	Live birth between births	
V636	b16	Child's line number in household	
V637	b17	Day of birth	
V638	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V639	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V640	b20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V641	b21	Duration of pregnancy	

total: 26

**Data file: REC22.dta**

WOMAN

- Pregnancy History

Cases: 31893

variables: 29

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V642	hhid	Case Identification	
V643	caseid	Case Identification	
V644	pidx	Pregnancy column number	
V645	pidxb	Index to birth history	
V646	pord	Pregnancy order number	
V647	p0	Pregnancy is multiple	
V648	p1	Month of pregnancy outcome	
V649	p2	Year of pregnancy outcome	
V650	p3	Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)	
V651	p4	Sex of child	
V652	p5	Child is alive	
V653	p6	Age at death	
V654	p7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V655	p8	Current age of child	
V656	p9	Child lives with whom	
V657	p10	Completeness of information	
V658	p11	Preceding pregnancy interval (months)	
V659	p12	Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)	
V660	p13	Flag for age at death	
V661	p15	Other pregnancies between pregnancies	
V662	p16	Child's line number in household	
V663	p17	Day of pregnancy outcome	
V664	p18	Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)	
V665	p19	Months since pregnancy outcome	
V666	p20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V667	p21	Duration of pregnancy	
V668	p30	Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent	
V669	p31	Baby cried, moved or breathed	
V670	p32	Pregnancy outcome reclassified	

total: 29

**Data file: REC23.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction (continued)

Cases: 14845

variables: 64

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V671	hhid	Case Identification	
V672	caseid	Case Identification	
V673	v201	Total children ever born	
V674	v202	Sons at home	
V675	v203	Daughters at home	
V676	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V677	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V678	v206	Sons who have died	
V679	v207	Daughters who have died	
V680	v208	Births in last five years	
V681	v209	Births in past year	
V682	v210	Births in month of interview	
V683	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V684	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V685	v213	Currently pregnant	
V686	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V687	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V688	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V689	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V690	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V691	v218	Number of living children	
V692	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V693	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V694	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V695	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V696	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V697	v224	Entries in birth history	
V698	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V699	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V700	v227	Flag for last period	
V701	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V702	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V703	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V704	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V705	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V706	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V707	v234	Other such pregnancies	
V708	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V709	v237	Birth between last and interview	
V710	v238	Births in last three years	
V711	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V712	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V713	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V714	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V715	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V716	v244	Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V717	v245	Pregnancy losses	
V718	v246	Entries in pregnancy history	
V719	v247a	Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V720	v247b	Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V721	v247c	Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V722	v247d	Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V723	v247e	Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V724	v247f	Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V725	v247g	Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V726	v247h	Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V727	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V728	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V729	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V730	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V731	v247x	Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V732	v247y	Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V733	v248	Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V734	v249	Age at first menstrual period	

total: 64



**Data file: REC31.dta**

WOMAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 155873

variables: 10

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V735	hhid	Case Identification	
V736	caseid	Case Identification	
V737	v301	Knowledge of any method	
V738	v302	NA - Ever use of any method	
V739	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant	
V740	rec31_group	Item created from ISSA Group	
V741	v304a	Type of method	
V742	v304	Knows method	
V743	v305	NA - Ever used method	
V744	v307	Method currently used	

total: 10

**Data file: REC32.dta**

WOMAN

- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases: 14845

variables: 122

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V745	hhid	Case Identification	
V746	caseid	Case Identification	
V747	v310	NA - Living children at first use	
V748	v311	NA - Children at first use (grouped)	
V749	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V750	v313	Current use by method type	
V751	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V752	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V753	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V754	v318	Completeness of information	
V755	v319	Years since sterilization	
V756	v320	Age at sterilization	
V757	v321	Years since first union at sterilization	
V758	v321a	Years since current union at sterilization	
V759	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V760	v323	Brand of pill used	
V761	v323a	Brand of condom used	
V762	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V763	v326	Last source for current users	
V764	v327	Last source for users by type	
V765	v337	Months of use of current method	
V766	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V767	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V768	v361	Pattern of use	
V769	v362	Intention to use	
V770	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V771	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V772	v367	Wanted last child	
V773	v367a	Wanted last pregnancy	
V774	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V775	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V776	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V777	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V778	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V779	v379	Source known for any method	
V780	v380	Source known for any method	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V781	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	
V782	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	
V783	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V784	v384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V785	v384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V786	v384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V787	v384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V788	v384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V789	v384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V790	v384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V791	v384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V792	v393	Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V793	v393a	Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V794	v394	Visited health facility last 12 months	
V795	v395	At health facility, told of family planning	
V796	v3a00a	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital	
V797	v3a00b	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V798	v3a00c	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V799	v3a00d	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V800	v3a00e	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V801	v3a00f	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V802	v3a00g	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V803	v3a00h	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V804	v3a00i	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V805	v3a00j	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	
V806	v3a00k	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	
V807	v3a00l	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	
V808	v3a00m	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V809	v3a00n	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V810	v3a00o	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V811	v3a00p	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V812	v3a00q	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V813	v3a00r	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V814	v3a00s	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V815	v3a00t	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V816	v3a00u	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V817	v3a00v	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V818	v3a00w	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V819	v3a00x	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other	
V820	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V821	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V822	v3a01	NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V823	v3a02	Told about side effects	
V824	v3a03	NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V825	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V826	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	
V827	v3a06	NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke	
V828	v3a07	First source for current method	
V829	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	
V830	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V831	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V832	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	
V833	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	
V834	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	
V835	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V836	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V837	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V838	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V839	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V840	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V841	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V842	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V843	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V844	v3a08p	Reason not using: other side effects	
V845	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V846	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V847	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V848	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body's processes	
V849	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	
V850	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	
V851	v3a08w	Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding	
V852	v3a08aa	Reason not using: methods could cause infertility	
V853	v3a08ab	Reason not using: due to fear of COVID-19 - CS	
V854	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V855	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V856	v3a08ae	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V857	v3a08af	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V858	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V859	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V860	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V861	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	
V862	v3a10	Probe for respondent/partner sterilized	
V863	v3a11	Type of injectable based on picture observation	
V864	v3a12	Person who injected last time	
V865	v3a13	Used emergency contraception in past 12 months	
V866	v3a14	Could switch method if wanted/needed	

total: 122

**Data file: REC41.dta**

WOMAN  
- Maternity

Cases: 3997

variables: 259

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V867	hhid	Case Identification	
V868	caseid	Case Identification	
V869	midx	Index to Birth History	
V870	midxp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V871	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V872	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V873	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V874	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V875	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V876	m1e	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V877	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V878	m2b	Prenatal: nurse/midwife - CS	
V879	m2c	Prenatal: health assistant/AHW - CS	
V880	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V881	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V882	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V883	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V884	m2h	Prenatal: FCHV - CS	
V885	m2i	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V886	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V887	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V888	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V889	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V890	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V891	m3a	Assistance: doctor	
V892	m3b	Assistance: nurse/midwife	
V893	m3c	Assistance: health assistant/AHW	
V894	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V895	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V896	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V897	m3g	Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V898	m3h	Assistance: relative/friend	
V899	m3i	Assistance: FCHV	
V900	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V901	m3k	Assistance: other	
V902	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V903	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V904	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V905	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V906	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V907	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V908	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V909	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V910	m9	Months of abstinence	
V911	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V912	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V913	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V914	m13a	Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V915	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V916	m15	Place of delivery	
V917	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	
V918	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V919	m18	Size of child at birth	
V920	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V921	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V922	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V923	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V924	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V925	m34	When child put to breast	
V926	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V927	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V928	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V929	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V930	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V931	m42a	During pregnancy: weighed	
V932	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V933	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V934	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V935	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V936	m42f	During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V937	m42g	During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V938	m42h	During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V939	m42i	During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V940	m42j	NA - During pregnancy: talk about when baby is due	
V941	m42k	NA - During pregnancy: pay attention to baby movements	
V942	m42l	During pregnancy: eat healthy food - CS	
V943	m42m	During pregnancy: extra meal - CS	
V944	m42n	During pregnancy: weight gain - CS	
V945	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V946	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V947	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V948	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V949	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V950	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V951	m49a	NA - During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V952	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V953	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V954	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V955	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V956	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V957	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V958	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V959	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V960	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V961	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V962	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V963	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V964	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V965	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V966	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V967	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V968	m57f	Antenatal care: PHC/primary hospital	
V969	m57g	Antenatal care: health post	
V970	m57h	Antenatal care: basic health care center	
V971	m57i	Antenatal care: urban health center	
V972	m57j	Antenatal care: community health unit	
V973	m57k	Antenatal care: other public facilities	
V974	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V975	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital	
V976	m57n	Antenatal care: private clinic	
V977	m57o	Antenatal care: pharmacy	
V978	m57p	Antenatal care: other private facilities	
V979	m57q	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V980	m57r	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V981	m57na	NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital	
V982	m57nb	Antenatal care: FPAN	
V983	m57nc	Antenatal care: Marie stopes	
V984	m57nd	Antenatal care: other NGO facilities	
V985	m57ne	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V986	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V987	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V988	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V989	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V990	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V991	m60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V992	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V993	m62	Respondent's health checked before discharge	
V994	m63	How long before discharging respondent health check took place	
V995	m64	Who checked respondent health before discharge	
V996	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V997	m67	How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place	
V998	m68	Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home	
V999	m69	Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V1000	m70	Baby postnatal check within 2 months	
V1001	m71	Time after delivery postnatal check took place	
V1002	m72	Person who performed postnatal checkup	
V1003	m73	Place baby was first checked	
V1004	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V1005	m75	How long before discharging child health check took place	
V1006	m76	Who checked child health before discharge	
V1007	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V1008	m77a	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin in hours	
V1009	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V1010	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V1011	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V1012	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V1013	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V1014	m78f	During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V1015	m78g	During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V1016	m78h	During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V1017	m78i	During first 2 days health provider: help with breastfeeding	
V1018	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have problems with urination	
V1019	m78k	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have pain	
V1020	m78l	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if feel sad or depressed	
V1021	m78m	During first 2 days health provider: place for help - CS	
V1022	m78n	During first 2 days health provider: own medical attention - CS	
V1023	m78o	During first 2 days health provider: mental health - CS	
V1024	m78p	During first 2 days health provider: food to eat - CS	
V1025	m80	Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V1026	m81a	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital	
V1027	m81b	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: PHC/primary hospital	
V1028	m81c	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: health post	
V1029	m81d	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: basic health care center	
V1030	m81e	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: urban health center	
V1031	m81f	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: community health unit	
V1032	m81g	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: FCHV	
V1033	m81h	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other public sector	
V1034	m81i	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1035	m81j	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital	
V1036	m81k	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V1037	m81l	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private clinic/doctor	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1038	m81m	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other private medical	
V1039	m81n	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1040	m81o	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1041	m81p	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1042	m81q	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1043	m81r	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1044	m81na	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital	
V1045	m81nb	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: FPAN	
V1046	m81nc	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Marie stopes	
V1047	m81nd	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other NGO	
V1048	m81ne	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1049	m81s	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: shop	
V1050	m81t	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: market	
V1051	m81u	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1052	m81v	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1053	m81w	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1054	m81x	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V1055	m82	During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V1056	ml0	NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1057	ml1	NA - Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1058	ml2	NA - Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1059	mnb1	Time after birth child was bathed	
V1060	mnb3	Device used to cut the cord	
V1061	mnb4	Was the device new or had it been used before	
V1062	mnb5	Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord	
V1063	mnb6	Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off	
V1064	mnb7a	What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine (Navi Malam)	
V1065	mnb7b	What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian violet)	
V1066	mnb7c	What was applied to the cord: mustard oil	
V1067	mnb7d	What was applied to the cord: ash	
V1068	mnb7e	What was applied to the cord: animal dung	
V1069	mnb7f	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1070	mnb7g	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1071	mnb7h	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1072	mnb7i	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1073	mnb7j	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1074	mnb7x	What was applied to the cord: other	
V1075	mnb7z	What was applied to the cord: don't know	
V1076	mnb10	Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time	
V1077	mnb11	Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied	
V1078	mnb12	Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord	
V1079	mh3a	NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby	
V1080	mh3b	NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur	
V1081	mh3c	NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place	
V1082	mh3d	NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1083	mh3e	NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary	
V1084	mh3f	NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child	
V1085	mh3g	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1086	mh3h	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1087	mh3i	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1088	mh5	NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery	
V1089	mh6	NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side	
V1090	mh7	NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1091	mh8	NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed	
V1092	mh9	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor	
V1093	mh10	NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side	
V1094	mh11	NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1095	mh12	NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe	
V1096	mh13	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery	
V1097	mh14	NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby	
V1098	mh15	NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff	
V1099	mh16	NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy	
V1100	mh17a	At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect	
V1101	mh17b	At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedures	
V1102	mh17c	At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you	
V1103	mh17d	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1104	mh17e	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1105	mh18a	During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient	
V1106	mh18b	During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress	
V1107	mh18c	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1108	mh18d	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1109	mh19	NA - During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of mon	
V1110	mh20	NA - Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment	
V1111	mh21a	During stay staff at health facility: slap you	
V1112	mh21b	During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you	
V1113	mh21c	During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you	
V1114	mh21d	During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you	
V1115	mh21e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1116	mh21f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1117	mh22a	During stay staff at health facility: shout at you	
V1118	mh22b	During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humilliate you	
V1119	mh22c	During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten	
V1120	mh22d	During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other way	
V1121	mh22e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1122	mh22f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1123	mh23	NA - Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patitents	
V1124	mh24	NA - At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working	
V1125	mh25	NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth	

total: 259

**Data file: REC42.dta**

WOMAN

- Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices

Cases: 1963

variables: 61

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1126	hhid	Case Identification	
V1127	caseid	Case Identification	
V1128	v400	Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods	
V1129	v409	Gave child plain water	
V1130	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V1131	v410	Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks	
V1132	v410a	Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks	
V1133	v410as	Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened	
V1134	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1135	v411s	Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened	
V1136	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V1137	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V1138	v412a	NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V1139	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V1140	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	
V1141	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V1142	v413s	Other liquid was sweetened	
V1143	v413a	Gave child yogurt as a drink - Lassi	
V1144	v413as	Yogurt as a drink was sweetened - Lassi	
V1145	v413b	NA - Gave child soy milk	
V1146	v413bs	NA - Soy milk was sweetened	
V1147	v413c	Gave child chocolate flavored drinks (Horlicks, Bournvita, Viva)	
V1148	v413d	Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1149	v413e	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1150	v413f	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1151	v413g	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1152	v413h	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1153	v413i	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1154	v414a	Gave child any other vegetables	
V1155	v414b	Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1156	v414c	Gave child nuts, seeds	
V1157	v414d	NA - Gave child any insects	
V1158	v414e	Gave child rice, paratha, naan, roti or other foods made from grains	
V1159	v414f	Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1160	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V1161	v414h	Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1162	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1163	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1164	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1165	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	
V1166	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	
V1167	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V1168	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1169	v414p	Gave child hard/soft cheese	
V1170	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1171	v414r	Gave child any sweet food such as cake, biscuits, cookies, jeri/jalebi, mithai,	
V1172	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V1173	v414t	Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1174	v414u	NA - Gave child red palm oil	
V1175	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V1176	v414w	NA - Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD] - NA	
V1177	v414wa	Gave child gundruk, braised-fenugreek greens, or broccoli - CS	
V1178	v414wb	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1179	v414wc	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1180	v414wd	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1181	v414we	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1182	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V1183	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V1184	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V1185	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V1186	v486	Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child	

total: 61

**Data file: REC43.dta**

WOMAN

- Child's vaccinations

Cases: 3091

variables: 132

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1187	hhid	Case Identification	
V1188	caseid	Case Identification	
V1189	hidx	Index to birth history	
V1190	h1	Has health card	
V1191	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	
V1192	h2	Received BCG	
V1193	h2d	BCG day	
V1194	h2m	BCG month	
V1195	h2y	BCG year	
V1196	h3	Received DPT 1	
V1197	h3d	DPT 1 day	
V1198	h3m	DPT 1 month	
V1199	h3y	DPT 1 year	
V1200	h4	Received POLIO 1	
V1201	h4d	POLIO 1 day	
V1202	h4m	POLIO 1 month	
V1203	h4y	POLIO 1 year	
V1204	h5	Received DPT 2	
V1205	h5d	DPT 2 day	
V1206	h5m	DPT 2 month	
V1207	h5y	DPT 2 year	
V1208	h6	Received POLIO 2	
V1209	h6d	POLIO 2 day	
V1210	h6m	POLIO 2 month	
V1211	h6y	POLIO 2 year	
V1212	h7	Received DPT 3	
V1213	h7d	DPT 3 day	
V1214	h7m	DPT 3 month	
V1215	h7y	DPT 3 year	
V1216	h8	Received POLIO 3	
V1217	h8d	POLIO 3 day	
V1218	h8m	POLIO 3 month	
V1219	h8y	POLIO 3 year	
V1220	h9	Received MEASLES 1	
V1221	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	
V1222	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1223	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	
V1224	h9a	Received MEASLES 2	
V1225	h9ad	MEASLES 2 day	
V1226	h9am	MEASLES 2 month	
V1227	h9ay	MEASLES 2 year	
V1228	h0	NA - Received POLIO 0	
V1229	h0d	NA - POLIO 0 day	
V1230	h0m	NA - POLIO 0 month	
V1231	h0y	NA - POLIO 0 year	
V1232	h10	Ever had vaccination	
V1233	h25d	Day of birth from vaccination card	
V1234	h25m	Month of birth from vaccination card	
V1235	h25y	Year of birth from vaccination card	
V1236	h26	Photograph of vaccination card available	
V1237	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	
V1238	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	
V1239	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	
V1240	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	
V1241	h40	NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	
V1242	h40d	NA - Vitamin A2 day	
V1243	h40m	NA - Vitamin A2 month	
V1244	h40y	NA - Vitamin A2 year	
V1245	h50	NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth	
V1246	h50d	NA - Hepatitis B at birth day	
V1247	h50m	NA - Hepatitis B at birth month	
V1248	h50y	NA - Hepatitis B at birth year	
V1249	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	
V1250	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	
V1251	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	
V1252	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	
V1253	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	
V1254	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	
V1255	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	
V1256	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	
V1257	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	
V1258	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	
V1259	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	
V1260	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	
V1261	h54	Received Pneumococcal 1	
V1262	h54d	Pneumococcal 1 day	
V1263	h54m	Pneumococcal 1 month	
V1264	h54y	Pneumococcal 1 year	
V1265	h55	Received Pneumococcal 2	
V1266	h55d	Pneumococcal 2 day	
V1267	h55m	Pneumococcal 2 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1268	h55y	Pneumococcal 2 year	
V1269	h56	Received Pneumococcal 3	
V1270	h56d	Pneumococcal 3 day	
V1271	h56m	Pneumococcal 3 month	
V1272	h56y	Pneumococcal 3 year	
V1273	h57	Received Rotavirus 1	
V1274	h57d	Rotavirus 1 day	
V1275	h57m	Rotavirus 1 month	
V1276	h57y	Rotavirus 1 year	
V1277	h58	Received Rotavirus 2	
V1278	h58d	Rotavirus 2 day	
V1279	h58m	Rotavirus 2 month	
V1280	h58y	Rotavirus 2 year	
V1281	h59	NA - Received Rotavirus 3	
V1282	h59d	NA - Rotavirus 3 day	
V1283	h59m	NA - Rotavirus 3 month	
V1284	h59y	NA - Rotavirus 3 year	
V1285	h60	Received inactivated polio (fIPV1)	
V1286	h60d	Inactivated polio (fIPV1) day	
V1287	h60m	Inactivated polio (fIPV1) month	
V1288	h60y	Inactivated polio (fIPV1) year	
V1289	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	
V1290	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	
V1291	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	
V1292	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	
V1293	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	
V1294	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	
V1295	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	
V1296	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	
V1297	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	
V1298	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	
V1299	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	
V1300	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	
V1301	h64	Received HiB 1	
V1302	h64d	HiB 1 day	
V1303	h64m	HiB 1 month	
V1304	h64y	HiB 1 year	
V1305	h65	Received HiB 2	
V1306	h65d	HiB 2 day	
V1307	h65m	HiB 2 month	
V1308	h65y	HiB 2 year	
V1309	h66	Received HiB 3	
V1310	h66d	HiB 3 day	
V1311	h66m	HiB 3 month	
V1312	h66y	HiB 3 year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1313	h67	NA - Received Pentavalent 4	
V1314	h67d	NA - Pentavalent 4 day	
V1315	h67m	NA - Pentavalent 4 month	
V1316	h67y	NA - Pentavalent 4 year	
V1317	h68	NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth	
V1318	h69	Place where most vaccinations were received	

---

total: 132



**Data file: REC4A.dta**

WOMAN  
- Child's health

Cases: 5205

variables: 138

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1319	hhid	Case Identification	
V1320	caseid	Case Identification	
V1321	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1322	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1323	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V1324	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital	
V1325	h12b	Diarrhea: PHC/primary hospital	
V1326	h12c	Diarrhea: health post	
V1327	h12d	Diarrhea: Basic health care center	
V1328	h12e	Diarrhea: Urban health center	
V1329	h12f	Diarrhea: Community health unit	
V1330	h12g	Diarrhea: FCHV	
V1331	h12h	Diarrhea: other public sector	
V1332	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1333	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital	
V1334	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1335	h12l	Diarrhea: private clinic/doctor	
V1336	h12m	Diarrhea: other private medical	
V1337	h12n	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1338	h12o	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1339	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1340	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1341	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1342	h12na	NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital	
V1343	h12nb	Diarrhea: FPAN	
V1344	h12nc	Diarrhea: Marie stopes	
V1345	h12nd	Diarrhea: other NGO	
V1346	h12ne	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V1347	h12s	Diarrhea: shop	
V1348	h12t	Diarrhea: traditional practitioner	
V1349	h12u	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1350	h12v	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1351	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1352	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1353	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1354	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1355	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1356	h13b	Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1357	h14	NA - Given recommended home solution	
V1358	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V1359	h15a	Given antimotility	
V1360	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	
V1361	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	
V1362	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1363	h15e	Given zinc	
V1364	h15f	Given other pill or syrup (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V1365	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1366	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1367	h15i	Given unknown injection	
V1368	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1369	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1370	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1371	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1372	h20	Given other treatment	
V1373	h21a	Given no treatment	
V1374	h21	Received any treatment	
V1375	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1376	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1377	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1378	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1379	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1380	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1381	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V1382	h32b	Fever/cough: PHC/primary hospital	
V1383	h32c	Fever/cough: health post	
V1384	h32d	Fever/cough: Basic health care center	
V1385	h32e	Fever/cough: Urban health center	
V1386	h32f	Fever/cough: Community health unit	
V1387	h32g	Fever/cough: FCHV	
V1388	h32h	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V1389	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1390	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic	
V1391	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V1392	h32l	Fever/cough: private clinic/doctor	
V1393	h32m	Fever/cough: other private medical	
V1394	h32n	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1395	h32o	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1396	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1397	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1398	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1399	h32na	NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1400	h32nb	Fever/cough: FPAN	
V1401	h32nc	Fever/cough: Marie stopes	
V1402	h32nd	Fever/cough: other NGO	
V1403	h32ne	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V1404	h32s	Fever/cough: shop	
V1405	h32t	Fever/cough: traditional practitioner	
V1406	h32u	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1407	h32v	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1408	h32w	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1409	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V1410	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1411	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1412	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1413	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1414	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1415	h37c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1416	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1417	h37da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1418	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1419	h37aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1420	h37ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1421	h37f	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1422	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1423	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1424	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1425	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1426	h37k	NA - Aspirin taken for fever	
V1427	h37l	NA - Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1428	h37m	NA - Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1429	h37n	NA - Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V1430	h37o	NA - Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V1431	h37p	Other unknown pill/syrup taken for fever/cough - CS	
V1432	h37q	Other unknown injection/IV taken for fever/cough - CS	
V1433	h37r	Non-antibiotic pills/syrup taken for fever/cough - CS	
V1434	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V1435	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1436	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1437	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1438	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1439	h42	NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1440	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1441	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1442	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1443	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1444	h47	NA - Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1445	h70a	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V1446	h70b	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V1447	h70c	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V1448	h71	NA - Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V1449	h80a	Last 12 months given: Baal vita for multiple micronutrient powder	
V1450	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V1451	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V1452	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1453	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1454	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1455	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1456	ml20a	NA - Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	

total: 138

**Data file: REC44.dta**

WOMAN

- Child's Height and Weight

Cases: 5205

variables: 23

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1457	hhid	Case Identification	
V1458	caseid	Case Identification	
V1459	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V1460	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1461	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1462	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1463	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1464	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1465	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1466	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1467	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1468	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1469	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1470	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1471	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1472	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1473	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1474	hw57	Anemia level	
V1475	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1476	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1477	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1478	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1479	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 23

**Data file: REC45.dta****WOMAN**

- Woman's feeding practices and other health variables

Cases: 14845

variables: 132

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1480	hhid	Case Identification	
V1481	caseid	Case Identification	
V1482	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V1483	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V1484	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V1485	v406	Currently abstaining	
V1486	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V1487	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V1488	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V1489	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V1490	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V1491	v418	Entries in immunization roster	
V1492	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V1493	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V1494	v420	Measurer's code	
V1495	v421	Assistant measurer's code	
V1496	v426	When child put to breast	
V1497	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1498	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1499	v445	Body Mass Index	
V1500	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1501	v446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1502	v446d	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1503	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V1504	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V1505	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1506	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1507	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1508	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V1509	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1510	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1511	v457	Anemia level	
V1512	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1513	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V1514	v460	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household question)	
V1515	v461	NA - Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1516	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V1517	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V1518	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco/Sulpha/Chilim	
V1519	v463c	Chews tobacco	
V1520	v463d	Snuffs by nose	
V1521	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V1522	v463f	Smokes cigars/Bidi	
V1523	v463g	Smokes water pipe	
V1524	v463h	Snuff by mouth	
V1525	v463i	Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V1526	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1527	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1528	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1529	v463x	Smokes/uses other	
V1530	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V1531	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V1532	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V1533	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V1534	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V1535	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V1536	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V1537	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V1538	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V1539	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V1540	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V1541	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V1542	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V1543	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V1544	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1545	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1546	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1547	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1548	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V1549	v471a	NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1550	v471b	NA - Woman had tea or coffee	
V1551	v471c	Woman had any other liquid	
V1552	v471cs	Woman other liquid - sweetened	
V1553	v471d	Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1554	v471e	Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V1555	v471f	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1556	v471g	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1557	v471h	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1558	v471i	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1559	v472a	Woman had other vegetables	
V1560	v472b	Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1561	v472c	Woman had nuts, seeds	
V1562	v472d	NA - Woman had any insects	
V1563	v472e	Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V1564	v472f	Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V1565	v472g	Woman had eggs	
V1566	v472h	Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1567	v472i	Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)	
V1568	v472j	Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1569	v472k	Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1570	v472l	Woman had any other fruits	
V1571	v472m	Woman had liver, heart, other organs	
V1572	v472n	Woman had fish or shellfish	
V1573	v472o	Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1574	v472p	Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1575	v472q	NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1576	v472r	Woman had sweet foods, cakes, biscuits, cookies, jeri/jalebi, mithai, toffees, i	
V1577	v472s	Woman had any other food	
V1578	v472t	Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1579	v472u	NA - Woman had red palm oil	
V1580	v472v	Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V1581	v472w	NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD] - NA	
V1582	v472wa	Woman had gundruk, braised greens, fenugreek greens, or broccoli - CS	
V1583	v472wb	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1584	v472wc	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1585	v472wd	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1586	v472we	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1587	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V1588	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V1589	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1590	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1591	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1592	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1593	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V1594	v481a	Health insurance type: government health insurance	
V1595	v481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V1596	v481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V1597	v481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1598	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1599	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1600	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1601	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1602	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1603	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V1604	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1605	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1606	v483a	Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V1607	v483b	Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1608	v484a	Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1609	v484b	Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1610	v485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1611	v485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 132

**Data file: REC51.dta**

WOMAN

- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases: 14845

variables: 44

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1612	hhid	Case Identification	
V1613	caseid	Case Identification	
V1614	v501	Current marital status	
V1615	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1616	v503	Number of unions	
V1617	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1618	v505	Number of other wives	
V1619	v506	Respondent's rank among wives	
V1620	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1621	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1622	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1623	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1624	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1625	v507a	Month of current cohabitation	
V1626	v508a	Year of current cohabitation	
V1627	v509a	Date of current cohabitation (CMC)	
V1628	v510a	Completeness of date information in V509A	
V1629	v511a	Age at current cohabitation	
V1630	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1631	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1632	v525	Age at first sex	
V1633	v527	Time since last sex	
V1634	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1635	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1636	v530	Flag for V529	
V1637	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1638	v532	Flag for V531	
V1639	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1640	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1641	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1642	v538	NA - How previous marriage or union ended	
V1643	v539	NA - Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1644	v540	NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1645	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	
V1646	v542	Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union	
V1647	v543a	NA - Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1648	v543b	NA - Marriage certificate from civil authority	
V1649	v543c	NA - Other document from religious institution	
V1650	v543d	NA - Other document from civil authority	
V1651	v543e	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1652	v543f	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1653	v543g	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1654	v543x	NA - Other marriage document:	
V1655	v544	Current marriage ever registered with civil authority	

total: 44

**Data file: REC61.dta**

WOMAN

- Fertility Preferences

Cases: 14845

variables: 32

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1656	hhid	Case Identification	
V1657	caseid	Case Identification	
V1658	v602	Fertility preference	
V1659	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1660	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1661	v605	Desire for more children	
V1662	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1663	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1664	v616	Time for future birth	
V1665	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1666	v623	Exposure	
V1667	v624	Unmet need	
V1668	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1669	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1670	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1671	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1672	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1673	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1674	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1675	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1676	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1677	v632a	NA - Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1678	v633a	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1679	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1680	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1681	v633d	NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1682	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1683	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1684	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1685	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	
V1686	v635	Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception	
V1687	v636	Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant	

total: 32

**Data file: REC71.dta**

WOMAN

- Partner's Characteristics

Cases: 14845

variables: 37

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1688	hhid	Case Identification	
V1689	caseid	Case Identification	
V1690	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1691	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1692	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1693	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1694	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1695	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1696	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1697	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1698	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1699	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1700	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1701	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1702	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1703	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1704	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1705	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1706	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1707	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1708	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1709	v743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V1710	v743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V1711	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs	
V1712	v743d	Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V1713	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V1714	v743f	Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns	
V1715	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1716	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1717	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1718	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1719	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1720	v745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	
V1721	v745b	Owens land alone or jointly	
V1722	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V1723	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1724	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

---

total: 37

**Data file: REC75.dta**

WOMAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases: 14845

variables: 110

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1725	hhid	Case Identification	
V1726	caseid	Case Identification	
V1727	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1728	v751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V1729	v754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1730	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1731	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V1732	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1733	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1734	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1735	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1736	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1737	v761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1738	v762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1739	v762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1740	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1741	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1742	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1743	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1744	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1745	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1746	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1747	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1748	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1749	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1750	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1751	v767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1752	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1753	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1754	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	
V1755	v770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1756	v770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V1757	v770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1758	v770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1759	v770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1760	v770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1761	v770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1762	v770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1763	v770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1764	v770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1765	v770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1766	v770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1767	v770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1768	v770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1769	v770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1770	v770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1771	v770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1772	v770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1773	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1774	v770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1775	v770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1776	v770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1777	v770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1778	v770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1779	v770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1780	v774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1781	v774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1782	v774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1783	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1784	v777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1785	v777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1786	v778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1787	v779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V1788	v780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1789	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V1790	v783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V1791	v784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V1792	v784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1793	v784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1794	v784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1795	v784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1796	v784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1797	v784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1798	v784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1799	v784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1800	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1801	v784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1802	v784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1803	v784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1804	v784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1805	v784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V1806	v784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1807	v784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1808	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1809	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1810	v784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1811	v784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1812	v784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1813	v784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V1814	v785	Heard about other STIs	
V1815	v791a	NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	
V1816	v792	Used a method at last sexual intercourse	
V1817	v792a	Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization	
V1818	v792b	Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization	
V1819	v792c	Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD	
V1820	v792d	Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables	
V1821	v792e	Method used last sexual intercourse: implants	
V1822	v792f	Method used last sexual intercourse: pill	
V1823	v792g	Method used last sexual intercourse: condom	
V1824	v792h	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom	
V1825	v792i	Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception	
V1826	v792j	Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method	
V1827	v792k	Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea	
V1828	v792l	Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm	
V1829	v792m	Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal	
V1830	v792n	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1831	v792o	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1832	v792p	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1833	v792x	Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern	
V1834	v792y	Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional	

total: 110

**Data file: REC80.dta**

WOMAN

- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 14845

variables: 75

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1835	hhid	Case Identification	
V1836	caseid	Case Identification	
V1837	v820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V1838	v821a	NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1839	v821b	NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1840	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1841	v822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V1842	v823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V1843	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V1844	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V1845	v826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V1846	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V1847	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V1848	v828	Received result from last HIV test	
V1849	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V1850	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V1851	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V1852	v832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1853	v832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1854	v833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1855	v833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1856	v833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1857	v834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V1858	v834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V1859	v834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V1860	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V1861	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1862	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1863	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V1864	v837	Heard of ARVs to treat HIV	
V1865	v838a	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V1866	v838b	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V1867	v838c	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V1868	v839	NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1869	v839a	NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor	
V1870	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1871	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1872	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1873	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V1874	v842	Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V1875	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V1876	v850a	Respondent can refuse sex	
V1877	v850b	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V1878	v852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V1879	v852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1880	v852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1881	v853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V1882	v853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1883	v853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1884	v855	NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V1885	v856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V1886	v857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V1887	v857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if posi	
V1888	v857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V1889	v857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V1890	v858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	
V1891	v859	NA - Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V1892	v860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V1893	v860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V1894	v860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V1895	v861	Result of HIV test	
V1896	v862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V1897	v862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V1898	v862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V1899	v863	Currently taking ARVs	
V1900	v864	Number of HIV tests	
V1901	v865	NA - Disclosed HIV status to others	
V1902	v866	NA - Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V1903	v867a	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V1904	v867b	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V1905	v867c	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/thr	
V1906	v867d	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badl	
V1907	v867e	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally ab	
V1908	v867f	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	
V1909	v867g	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	

total: 75

**Data file: REC81.dta**

WOMAN

- Characteristics of Interview

Cases: 14845

variables: 15

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1910	hhid	Case Identification	
V1911	caseid	Case Identification	
V1912	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1913	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1914	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1915	v804	Number of visits	
V1916	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1917	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1918	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1919	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1920	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1921	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1922	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1923	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1924	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

total: 15

**Data file: REC82.dta**

WOMAN  
- Calendar

Cases: 29690

variables: 4

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1925	hhid	Case Identification	
V1926	caseid	Case Identification	
V1927	vc01	Calendar column number	
V1928	vc01	Calendar	

total: 4

**Data file: RECDV.dta**

WOMAN

- Domestic Violence

Cases: 5178

variables: 197

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1929	hhid	Case Identification	
V1930	caseid	Case Identification	
V1931	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	
V1932	d100	Ever had an intimate relationship with a man	
V1933	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	
V1934	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	
V1935	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	
V1936	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	
V1937	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	
V1938	d101f	NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	
V1939	d101g	NA - CS control issue	
V1940	d101h	NA - CS control issue	
V1941	d101i	NA - CS control issue	
V1942	d101j	NA - CS control issue	
V1943	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)	
V1944	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	
V1945	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	
V1946	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	
V1947	d103d	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1948	d103e	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1949	d103f	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1950	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)	
V1951	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	
V1952	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	
V1953	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	
V1954	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	
V1955	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	
V1956	d105f	Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	
V1957	d105g	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1958	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	
V1959	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	
V1960	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	
V1961	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	
V1962	d105l	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1963	d105m	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1964	d105n	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1965	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	
V1966	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	
V1967	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	
V1968	d109	NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	
V1969	d109a	Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner	
V1970	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	
V1971	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	
V1972	d110c	NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	
V1973	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	
V1974	d110e	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1975	d110f	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1976	d110g	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1977	d110h	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1978	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)	
V1979	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	
V1980	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	
V1981	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	
V1982	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	
V1983	d115b	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1984	d115c	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1985	d115d	Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1986	d115e	NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1987	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1988	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1989	d115h	NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1990	d115i	NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1991	d115j	NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1992	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1993	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1994	d115m	NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1995	d115n	NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1996	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1997	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1998	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1999	d115r	NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2000	d115s	NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2001	d115t	NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2002	d115u	NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2003	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2004	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2005	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2006	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	
V2007	d115xa	NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2008	d115xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2009	d115xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2010	d115xd	Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2011	d115xe	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2012	d115xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2013	d115xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2014	d115xh	NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2015	d115xi	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2016	d115xj	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2017	d115xk	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2018	d116	NA - Person who hurt respondent most often	
V2019	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	
V2020	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2021	d118b	Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2022	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2023	d118d	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2024	d118e	NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2025	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2026	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2027	d118h	NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2028	d118i	NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2029	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2030	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2031	d118l	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2032	d118m	NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2033	d118n	NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2034	d118o	Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2035	d118p	Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2036	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2037	d118r	NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2038	d118s	NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2039	d118t	NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2040	d118u	NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2041	d118v	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2042	d118w	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2043	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2044	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	
V2045	d118xa	NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2046	d118xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2047	d118xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2048	d118xd	Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2049	d118xe	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2050	d118xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2051	d118xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2052	d118xh	NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2053	d118xi	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2054	d118xj	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2055	d118xk	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2056	d119a	NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2057	d119b	NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2058	d119c	NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2059	d119d	NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2060	d119e	NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2061	d119f	NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2062	d119g	NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2063	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2064	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2065	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2066	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2067	d119l	NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2068	d119m	NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2069	d119n	NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2070	d119o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2071	d119p	NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2072	d119q	NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2073	d119r	NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2074	d119s	NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2075	d119t	NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2076	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2077	d119v	NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2078	d119w	NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2079	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2080	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	
V2081	d119xa	NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2082	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2083	d119xc	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2084	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2085	d119xe	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2086	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2087	d119xg	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2088	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2089	d119xi	FCHV: Person respondent went to seek help - CS	
V2090	d119xj	Safe home: Person respondent went to seek help - CS	
V2091	d119xk	Local judicial committee: Person respondent went to seek help - CS	
V2092	d120	NA - Main reason never sought help	
V2093	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	
V2094	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	
V2095	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	
V2096	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	
V2097	d123	NA - First sex was wanted or forced	
V2098	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	
V2099	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2100	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	
V2101	d127	NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	
V2102	d127a	Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2103	d127b	Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2104	d127c	Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2105	d127d	Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2106	d127e	Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2107	d127f	In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2108	d127g	Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2109	d127h	Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2110	d127i	Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2111	d127j	Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2112	d127k	Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2113	d127l	Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2114	d127m	Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2115	d127n	Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2116	d127o	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2117	d127p	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2118	d127q	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2119	d127r	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2120	d127x	Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2121	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	
V2122	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	
V2123	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	
V2124	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	
V2125	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	

total: 197

**Data file: RECMTH.dta**

WOMAN

- Mental health module

Cases: 7442

variables: 42

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2126	hhid	Case Identification	
V2127	caseid	Case Identification	
V2128	mth1	Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge	
V2129	mth2	Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying	
V2130	mth3	Last 2 weeks: worrying about things	
V2131	mth4	Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing	
V2132	mth5	Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still	
V2133	mth6	Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable	
V2134	mth7	Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen	
V2135	mth8	Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things	
V2136	mth9	Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless	
V2137	mth10	Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much	
V2138	mth11	Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy	
V2139	mth12	Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating	
V2140	mth13	Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f	
V2141	mth14	Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV	
V2142	mth15	Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual	
V2143	mth16	Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself	
V2144	mth17	Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced	
V2145	mth18a	Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel	
V2146	mth18b	Person sought help from: social service organization	
V2147	mth18c	Person sought help from: social worker	
V2148	mth18d	Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker	
V2149	mth18e	Person sought help from: religious leader	
V2150	mth18f	Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner	
V2151	mth18g	Person sought help from: other family member	
V2152	mth18h	Person sought help from: friend	
V2153	mth18i	Person sought help from: neighbor	
V2154	mth18j	Person sought help from: NGO - CS	
V2155	mth18k	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2156	mth18l	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2157	mth18m	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2158	mth18n	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2159	mth18o	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2160	mth18p	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2161	mth18x	Person sought help from: other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2162	mth19	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression	
V2163	mth20	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety	
V2164	mth21	Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a	
V2165	mth22	PHQ score	
V2166	mth23	Referral based on PHQ score	
V2167	mth24	GAD score	

total: 42

**Data file: RECFIS.dta**

WOMAN  
- Fistula module

Cases: 14845

variables: 26

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2168	hhid	Case Identification	
V2169	caseid	Case Identification	
V2170	fi1	Currently experience constant leakage of urine or stool from vagina during the d	
V2171	fi2	Have ever experienced a problem of leakage of urine or stool from vagina	
V2172	fi3	Have ever heard of the problem of leakage of urine or stool from vagina	
V2173	fi4	Did the leakage problem start after a delivery of a baby or a stillbirth	
V2174	fi5	Did the leakage problem start after a normal labor and delivery, or after a diff	
V2175	fi6	What do you think caused the leakage problem	
V2176	fi7	How many days after what caused the problem did the leakage start	
V2177	fi8	Have you sought treatment for this condition	
V2178	fi9a	Reason treatment was not sought: don't know can be fixed	
V2179	fi9b	Reason treatment was not sought: don't know where to go	
V2180	fi9c	Reason treatment was not sought: too expensive	
V2181	fi9d	Reason treatment was not sought: too far	
V2182	fi9e	Reason treatment was not sought: poor quality of care	
V2183	fi9f	Reason treatment was not sought: could not get permission	
V2184	fi9g	Reason treatment was not sought: embarrassment	
V2185	fi9h	Reason treatment was not sought: problem disappeared	
V2186	fi9i	NA - Reason treatment was not sought: CS	
V2187	fi9j	NA - Reason treatment was not sought: CS	
V2188	fi9k	NA - Reason treatment was not sought: CS	
V2189	fi9l	NA - Reason treatment was not sought: CS	
V2190	fi9x	Reason treatment was not sought: other	
V2191	fi10	Person whom treatment was last sought	
V2192	fi11	Did have an operation to fix the leakage problem	
V2193	fi12	Did the treatment stop or reduce the leakage completely	

total: 26

**Data file: REC91.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific single variables

Cases: 15238

variables: 204

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2194	hhid	Case Identification	
V2195	caseid	Case Identification	
V2196	seligbp	Household eligible for blood pressure measurement	
V2197	seligbm	Household eligible for biomarker	
V2198	secoreg	Ecological region	
V2199	sdist	District	
V2200	s113	Ever attended school - CS	
V2201	s113a	Ever participated in literacy program - CS	
V2202	s115	Highest grade completed - CS	
V2203	s115_1	Highest educational level - CS	
V2204	s235b	Received iron-folic acid in last 3 months (15-19)	
V2205	s239aa	Activities excluded during menstrual period: entering the temple	
V2206	s239ab	Activities excluded during menstrual period: getting involved in religious activ	
V2207	s239ac	Activities excluded during menstrual period: touch or cooking food	
V2208	s239ad	Activities excluded during menstrual period: eating with family members	
V2209	s239ae	Activities excluded during menstrual period: staying in the main house	
V2210	s239af	Activities excluded during menstrual period: touching plants	
V2211	s239ag	Activities excluded during menstrual period: touching other people	
V2212	s239ah	Activities excluded during menstrual period: touching cattle	
V2213	s239ai	Activities excluded during menstrual period: fetch water	
V2214	s239aj	Activities excluded during menstrual period: sleep with husband	
V2215	s239ax	Activities excluded during menstrual period: other	
V2216	s239ay	Activities excluded during menstrual period: Nothing	
V2217	s636dn	Times gave child lassi/yogurt as a drink - CS	
V2218	s641aa	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: doctor	
V2219	s641ab	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: nurse/midwife/ANM	
V2220	s641ac	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: health asst./AHW	
V2221	s641ad	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: MCHW	
V2222	s641ae	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: VHW	
V2223	s641af	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: TBA	
V2224	s641ag	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: FCHV	
V2225	s641ah	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: mother's group	
V2226	s641ai	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: social mobilizer	
V2227	s641aj	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: traditional healers	
V2228	s641ax	Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: others	
V2229	s641ba	Time received advice or counseling: during visit to health facility	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2230	s641bb	Time received advice or counseling: during FCHV home visit	
V2231	s641bc	Time received advice or counseling: during health mother's group meeting	
V2232	s641bx	Time received advice or counseling: other	
V2233	s641ca	Topic talked about: breastfeeding, not feeding water or other liquids before si	
V2234	s641cb	Topic talked about: introducing soft or solid food when the baby reaches six mon	
V2235	s641cc	Topic talked about: giving a variety of foods	
V2236	s641cd	Topic talked about: how often to feed foods	
V2237	s641ce	Topic talked about: giving animal source food (eggs, milk, meat, fish)	
V2238	s641cf	Topic talked about: giving fruits and vegetable	
V2239	s641cg	Topic talked about: not feeding sugar-sweetened beverages	
V2240	s641cx	Topic talked about: other	
V2241	s641d	Growth monitoring promotion in this ward (at your closest health facility)	
V2242	s641e	Place attend for growth monitoring promotion sessions	
V2243	s641f	Individual nutrition and health counseling in growth monitoring session	
V2244	s641g	Health worker explain how to interpret the growth chart	
V2245	s641ha	Weight taken: at birth	
V2246	s641hb	Weight taken: at immunization	
V2247	s641hc	Weight taken: at sick child visit	
V2248	s705	Has a marriage certificate for last marriage/union - CS	
V2249	s903	Partner ever attended school - CS	
V2250	s905	Partner's highest grade - CS	
V2251	s905_1	Husband/partner's educational level attained - CS	
V2252	s932f	Beating justified if wife brings less or no dowry - CS	
V2253	s932g	Beating justified if wife doesn't follow everyday routine - CS	
V2254	s932h	Beating justified if wife talks to other men - CS	
V2255	s1014aa	Info given during antenatal visit: Babies getting HIV from mother	
V2256	s1014ab	Info given during antenatal visit: Things can do to prevent getting HIV	
V2257	s1014ac	Info given during antenatal visit: Getting tested for HIV	
V2258	s1102a	Type of nearest healthcare facility	
V2259	s1102b	Heard of breast cancer	
V2260	s1102c	Know woman can do breast self-exam to detect lumps	
V2261	s1103a	Result of examination	
V2262	s1103b	Received treatment	
V2263	s1103c	Heard of cervical cancer	
V2264	s1103d	Heard any test for cervical cancer	
V2265	s1105a	Time of last test for cervical cancer	
V2266	s1105b	Result of last test for cervical cancer	
V2267	s1105c	Received any treatment to your cervix	
V2268	s1105e	Ever experienced signs of uterine prolapse	
V2269	s1105f	Seek treatment of uterine prolapse	
V2270	s1105g	Type of treatment received	
V2271	s1105h	Surgery fixed the problem	
V2272	v474	Ever heard of an illness called TB	
V2273	s1112ba	Common symptoms of TB: cough for more than 2 weeks	
V2274	s1112bb	Common symptoms of TB: fever in the evenings	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2275	s1112bc	Common symptoms of TB: chest pain	
V2276	s1112bd	Common symptoms of TB: loss of weight	
V2277	s1112be	Common symptoms of TB: loss of appetite	
V2278	s1112bf	Common symptoms of TB: blood of sputum	
V2279	s1112bg	Common symptoms of TB: tiredness/fatigue	
V2280	s1112bh	Common symptoms of TB: cough	
V2281	s1112bi	Common symptoms of TB: fever	
V2282	s1112bj	Common symptoms of TB: person turns black	
V2283	s1112bx	Common symptoms of TB: other	
V2284	s1112bz	Common symptoms of TB: don't know	
V2285	v474a	Way of TB spread: through the air when coughing or sneezing	
V2286	v474b	Way of TB spread: through sharing utensils	
V2287	v474c	Way of TB spread: through touching a person with TB	
V2288	v474d	Way of TB spread: through sharing food	
V2289	v474e	Way of TB spread: through sexual contact	
V2290	v474f	Way of TB spread: through mosquito bite	
V2291	v474g	Way of TB spread: through spit/saliva	
V2292	v474h	Way of TB spread: inherited	
V2293	v474x	Way of TB spread: other	
V2294	v474z	Way of TB spread: don't know	
V2295	v475	TB can be cured	
V2296	s1112e	Duration of treatment of TB in months	
V2297	s1112f	Ever told by HW that you have/had TB	
V2298	s1112g	Seek for treatment of TB	
V2299	s1112ha	Place of TB treatment: government hospital	
V2300	s1112hb	Place of TB treatment: PHC/primary hospital	
V2301	s1112hc	Place of TB treatment: health post	
V2302	s1112hd	Place of TB treatment: Basic health care center	
V2303	s1112he	Place of TB treatment: Urban health center	
V2304	s1112hf	Place of TB treatment: Community health unit	
V2305	s1112hg	Place of TB treatment: other	
V2306	s1112hh	Place of TB treatment: pvt hospital/nursing home	
V2307	s1112hi	Place of TB treatment: private clinic	
V2308	s1112hj	Place of TB treatment: pharmacy	
V2309	s1112hk	Place of TB treatment: other private medical	
V2310	s1112hl	Place of TB treatment: FPAN	
V2311	s1112hm	Place of TB treatment: Marie stopes	
V2312	s1112hn	Place of TB treatment: other NGO facilities	
V2313	s1112ho	Place of TB treatment: shop	
V2314	s1112hp	Place of TB treatment: friend/relative	
V2315	s1112hq	Place of TB treatment: traditional healer	
V2316	s1112hx	Place of TB treatment: other	
V2317	s1112hz	Place of TB treatment: don't know	
V2318	v476	Want to remain secret if family got TB	
V2319	s1115a	Heard of COVID-19	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2320	s1115ba	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: fever	
V2321	s1115bb	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: cough	
V2322	s1115bc	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: shortness of breath and breathing difficut	
V2323	s1115bd	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: muscle pain	
V2324	s1115be	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: headache	
V2325	s1115bf	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: lost of taste and smell	
V2326	s1115bg	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: diarrhea	
V2327	s1115bh	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: common cold and running nose	
V2328	s1115bx	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: other	
V2329	s1115bz	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: don't know	
V2330	s1115c	Know ways to prevent the spread of COVID-19	
V2331	s1115da	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: wearing mask	
V2332	s1115db	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: washing hands	
V2333	s1115dc	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: using sanitizer	
V2334	s1115dd	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: maintaining distance	
V2335	s1115de	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: avoid touching eyes/nose/mout	
V2336	s1115df	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: practice respiratory hygiene	
V2337	s1115dg	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: get vaccinated	
V2338	s1115dh	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: focus on cleanliness	
V2339	s1115di	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: drink hot water	
V2340	s1115dx	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: other	
V2341	s1115dz	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: did nothing	
V2342	s1115ea	Source of information about Covid-19: FCHVs	
V2343	s1115eb	Source of information about Covid-19: health mother's group	
V2344	s1115ec	Source of information about Covid-19: community health workers	
V2345	s1115ed	Source of information about Covid-19: other frontline workers from I/NGOs	
V2346	s1115ee	Source of information about Covid-19: radio programs	
V2347	s1115ef	Source of information about Covid-19: SMS/text messaging	
V2348	s1115eg	Source of information about Covid-19: health facility	
V2349	s1115eh	Source of information about Covid-19: phone counseling	
V2350	s1115ei	Source of information about Covid-19: television	
V2351	s1115ej	Source of information about Covid-19: mobile ring tone	
V2352	s1115ek	Source of inormation about Covid-19: family/relatives/friends/neighbors	
V2353	s1115el	Source of information about Covid-19: social media	
V2354	s1115em	Source of information about Covid-19: school	
V2355	s1115ex	Source of information about Covid-19: other	
V2356	s1115ez	Source of information about Covid-19: don't know	
V2357	s1115fa	Heard/seen: Jana Swastha Bahas TV Karyakram	
V2358	s1115fb	Heard/seen: Jeevan Chakra TV serial	
V2359	s1115fc	Heard/seen: Jana Swastha Radio Karyakram	
V2360	s1115fd	Heard/seen: Swastha Gatibidhi Radio Karyakram	
V2361	s1115fe	Heard/seen: Eek Dui Tin Sunau eekai chin Radio Karyakram	
V2362	s1115ff	Heard/seen: Bhanchin Aama Radio Karyakram	
V2363	s1115fg	Heard/seen: Hello Bhanchhin Aama Radio Karyakram	
V2364	s1115fh	Heard/seen: Jeevan Raksya Radio Karyakram (COVID-19)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2365	s1115g	Health mother's group in the ward	
V2366	s1115h	No. of mother's group meetings in past 6 months	
V2367	s1115ia	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information of c	
V2368	s1115ib	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information on f	
V2369	s1115ic	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information on g	
V2370	s1115id	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information on p	
V2371	s1115ie	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information on p	
V2372	s1115if	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: Received information on R	
V2373	s1115ig	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: watch demo on cooking	
V2374	s1115ih	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about maternal/	
V2375	s1115ii	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed gender issues	
V2376	s1115ij	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about hand wash	
V2377	s1115ik	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about toilet	
V2378	s1115il	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about family pl	
V2379	s1115im	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about diarrhea	
V2380	s1115in	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: Received information on a	
V2381	s1115io	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about COVID-19	
V2382	s1115ix	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: other	
V2383	s1115iz	Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: don't know	
V2384	sdv34a	where to go to seek help if you ever experience violence	
V2385	sdv35ba	Not given enough food to eat	
V2386	sdv35bb	Not cared for when you were too ill	
V2387	sdv35bc	Asked to go for forced abortion	
V2388	sdv35bd	Threatened with divorce by husband or in-laws	
V2389	sdv35be	Asked to go for forced divorce	
V2390	sdv35bf	Abused for not bearing a son	
V2391	sdv35bg	Abused for using a family planning method	
V2392	sdv35bh	Forced to get married	
V2393	sdv35bi	Forced to seclude during menstruation	
V2394	smth6	Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for any other me	
V2395	smth6a	Last 2 weeks received counseling for mental health condition - CS	
V2396	sfi7a	Experienced stigma or isolation as a result	
V2397	sfi12a	No. of years been suffering from fistula - CS	

total: 204

**Data file: REC94.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific Maternity variables

Cases: 3997

variables: 39

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2398	hhid	Case Identification	
V2399	caseid	Case Identification	
V2400	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V2401	idx94p	Index to Pregnancy History	
V2402	s412aa	Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: did not feel the need	
V2403	s412ab	Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: facility not open	
V2404	s412ac	Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: no transportation	
V2405	s412ad	Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: fear of getting COVID-19	
V2406	s412ae	Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: cost too much	
V2407	s412af	Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: due to lockdown	
V2408	s412ax	Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: other	
V2409	s417ba	Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: did not feel the need	
V2410	s417bb	Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: facility not open	
V2411	s417bc	Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: no transportation	
V2412	s417bd	Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: fear of getting COVID-19	
V2413	s417be	Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: cost too much	
V2414	s417bx	Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: other	
V2415	s418l	During pregnancy: abdominal exam - CS	
V2416	s418m	During pregnancy: staying active - CS	
V2417	s418n	During pregnancy: adequate rest - CS	
V2418	s428b	Main reason for not taking iron/folic acid tab for 180 days	
V2419	s430a	Received cash only, food only or both	
V2420	s436aa	Reason for not delivering in health facility: cost too much	
V2421	s436ab	Reason for not delivering in health facility: facility not open	
V2422	s436ac	Reason for not delivering in health facility: too far/no transportation	
V2423	s436ad	Reason for not delivering in health facility: no trust/poor service	
V2424	s436ae	Reason for not delivering in health facility: no female provider	
V2425	s436af	Reason for not delivering in health facility: husband/family not allowed	
V2426	s436ag	Reason for not delivering in health facility: did not feel the need	
V2427	s436ah	Reason for not delivering in health facility: not customary	
V2428	s436ai	Reason for not delivering in health facility: fear of COVID-19	
V2429	s436aj	Reason for not delivering in health facility: child born before reaching facilit	
V2430	s436ak	Reason for not delivering in health facility: due to lockdown	
V2431	s436ax	Reason for not delivering in health facility: other	
V2432	s436az	Reason for not delivering in health facility: don't know	
V2433	s435a	Received cash incentive	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2434	s440	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin in hours - CS	
V2435	s440a	Given vitamin K intramuscular inj within 28 days of birth	
V2436	s474g	During first 2 days health provider: additional meals - CS	

---

total: 39

**Data file: REC95.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific child immunization

Cases: 3091

variables: 12

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2437	hhid	Case Identification	
V2438	caseid	Case Identification	
V2439	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V2440	si2	Received inactivated polio - 2 (fIPV-2) - CS	
V2441	si2d	Inactivated polio - 2 (fIPV2) day - CS	
V2442	si2m	Inactivated polio-2 (fIPV2) month - CS	
V2443	si2y	Inactivated polio-2 (fIPV2) year - CS	
V2444	sje	Received Japanese encephalitis - CS	
V2445	sjed	Japanese encephalitis day - CS	
V2446	sjem	Japanese encephalitis - CS	
V2447	sjey	Japanese encephalitis year - CS	
V2448	s529a	Any vaccine missed or delayed due to COVID-19 situation	

total: 12

**Data file: REC96.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific child health

Cases: 5205

variables: 13

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2449	hhid	Case Identification	
V2450	caseid	Case Identification	
V2451	idx96	Index to Birth History	
V2452	s604c	Received counseling on Baal vita	
V2453	s607ea	Reason not measured: did not know child has measured	
V2454	s607eb	Reason not measured: not received counseling/Info on growth monitoring	
V2455	s607ec	Reason not measured: due to fear of Covid-19	
V2456	s607ed	Reason not measured: due to lockdown	
V2457	s607ex	Reason not measured: other	
V2458	s607f	Talked about child growing	
V2459	s607g	Ever received child grant	
V2460	s615f	No. of days zinc given	
V2461	s631o	Non-antibiotic injection/IV taken for fever/cough - CS	

total: 13

**Data file: MREC01.dta**

MAN

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 4207

variables: 45

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2462	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2463	mv000	Country code and phase	
V2464	mv001	Cluster number	
V2465	mv002	Household number	
V2466	mv003	Respondent's line number	
V2467	mv004	Ultimate area unit	
V2468	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	
V2469	mv006	Month of interview	
V2470	mv007	Year of interview	
V2471	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V2472	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V2473	mv009	Month of birth	
V2474	mv010	Year of birth	
V2475	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V2476	mv012	Current age	
V2477	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	
V2478	mv014	Completeness of age information	
V2479	mv015	Result of interview	
V2480	mv016	Day of interview	
V2481	mv021	Primary sampling unit	
V2482	mv022	Sample stratum number	
V2483	mv023	Sample domain	
V2484	mv024	Province	
V2485	mv025	Type of place of residence	
V2486	mv026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2487	mv027	Number of visits	
V2488	mv028	Interviewer identification	
V2489	mv029	NA - Keyer identification	
V2490	mv030	Field supervisor	
V2491	mv031	NA - Field editor	
V2492	mv032	NA - Office editor	
V2493	mv035	Number of wives/partners	
V2494	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V2495	mv045b	Language of interview	
V2496	mv045c	Native language of respondent	
V2497	mv046	Translator used	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2498	mv047	Team number	
V2499	mv048	NA - Team supervisor	
V2500	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2501	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2502	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V2503	mrec01_group	Wives/partner list	
V2504	mv034	Line number of wife/partner	
V2505	mv034a	NA - Wife or partner	
V2506	mv034b	Age of wife/partner	

---

total: 45



**Data file: MREC11.dta**

MAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 4913

variables: 44

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2507	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2508	mv101	Province	
V2509	mv102	Type of place of residence	
V2510	mv103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V2511	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	
V2512	mv105	Type of place of previous residence	
V2513	mv105a	Region of previous residence	
V2514	mv106	Educational level	
V2515	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	
V2516	mv130	Religion	
V2517	mv131	Ethnicity	
V2518	mv133	Years of education in single years	
V2519	mv134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2520	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	
V2521	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	
V2522	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	
V2523	mv149	Educational attainment	
V2524	mv150	Relationship to household head	
V2525	mv151	Sex of household head	
V2526	mv152	Age of household head	
V2527	mv155	Literacy	
V2528	mv156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	
V2529	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V2530	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V2531	mv159	Frequency of watching television	
V2532	mv167	NA - Times away from home in last 12 months	
V2533	mv168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V2534	mv169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V2535	mv169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V2536	mv169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V2537	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V2538	mv171a	Use of internet	
V2539	mv171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V2540	mv172	Respondent state of birth	
V2541	mv173	Respondent country of birth	
V2542	mv174m	Month move to current place of residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2543	mv174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V2544	mv175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V2545	mv176	Self reported health status	
V2546	mv177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V2547	mv190	Wealth index combined	
V2548	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V2549	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V2550	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	

total: 44

**Data file: MREC23.dta**

MAN

- Reproduction

Cases: 4913

variables: 22

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2551	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2552	mv201	Total children ever born	
V2553	mv202	Sons at home	
V2554	mv203	Daughters at home	
V2555	mv204	Sons elsewhere	
V2556	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	
V2557	mv206	Sons who have died	
V2558	mv207	Daughters who have died	
V2559	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V2560	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	
V2561	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V2562	mv218	Number of living children	
V2563	mv225	NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted	
V2564	mv245	Number of women fathered children with	
V2565	mv246	NA - Married to mother when first child was born	
V2566	mv247	Age of most recent child	
V2567	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	
V2568	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	
V2569	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	
V2570	mv251	NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	
V2571	mv252	NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	
V2572	mv253	Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth	

total: 22

**Data file: MREC31.dta**

MAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 51587

variables: 8

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2573	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2574	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	
V2575	mv302	NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method	
V2576	mrec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	
V2577	m304a	Type of contraceptive method	
V2578	mv304	Knows contraceptive method	
V2579	mv305	NA - Ever used contraceptive method	
V2580	mv307	Contraceptive method currently used	

total: 8

**Data file: MREC32.dta**

MAN

- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases: 4913

variables: 27

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2581	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2582	mv312	Current contraceptive method	
V2583	mv312a	You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse	
V2584	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	
V2585	mv323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V2586	mv325b	NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	
V2587	mv372a	NA - Interviewer shown condom package	
V2588	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2589	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2590	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2591	mv384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V2592	mv384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V2593	mv384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V2594	mv384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V2595	mv384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V2596	mv384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2597	mv384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2598	mv384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2599	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	
V2600	mv396	NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	
V2601	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	
V2602	mv3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V2603	mv3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V2604	mv3a09b	NA - Number of condoms did get last time	
V2605	mv3b17	NA - Source of condoms	
V2606	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	
V2607	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	

total: 27

**Data file: MREC41.dta**

MAN

- Tuberculosis and other Health Issues

Cases: 4913

variables: 65

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2608	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2609	mv463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V2610	mv463b	NA - Smokes pipe	
V2611	mv463c	NA - Uses chewing tobacco	
V2612	mv463d	NA - Uses snuff	
V2613	mv463e	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2614	mv463f	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2615	mv463g	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2616	mv463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V2617	mv463z	NA - Smokes nothing	
V2618	mv463aa	Frequency currently smokes tobacco	
V2619	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	
V2620	mv463ac	In the past smoked tobacco every day	
V2621	mv463ad	Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	
V2622	mv464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V2623	mv464a	On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	
V2624	mv464b	On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	
V2625	mv464c	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	
V2626	mv464d	On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	
V2627	mv464e	On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2628	mv464f	On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	
V2629	mv464g	On average respondent smokes daily: others	
V2630	mv464h	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	
V2631	mv464i	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	
V2632	mv464j	On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	
V2633	mv464k	On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	
V2634	mv464l	On average respondent uses daily: any others	
V2635	mv477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V2636	mv478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V2637	mv479	NA - Place where given injection by health worker	
V2638	mv480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V2639	mv481	Covered by health insurance	
V2640	mv481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V2641	mv481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V2642	mv481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V2643	mv481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2644	mv481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2645	mv481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2646	mv481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2647	mv481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2648	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	
V2649	mv482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V2650	mv482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V2651	mv482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V2652	mv483	NA - Respondent circumcised	
V2653	mv483a	NA - Age at traditional circumcision	
V2654	mv483b	NA - Who performed the circumcision	
V2655	mv483c	NA - Place where circumcision was done	
V2656	mv483d	NA - Is respondent traditionally circumcised	
V2657	mv483e	NA - Is respondent medically circumcised	
V2658	mv483f	NA - Age at medical circumcision	
V2659	mv484a	On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	
V2660	mv484b	On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	
V2661	mv484c	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	
V2662	mv484d	On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	
V2663	mv484e	On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2664	mv484f	On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	
V2665	mv484g	On average respondent smokes weekly: others	
V2666	mv484h	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	
V2667	mv484i	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	
V2668	mv484j	On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	
V2669	mv484k	On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	
V2670	mv484l	On average respondent uses weekly: any others	
V2671	mv485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V2672	mv485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 65

**Data file: MREC51.dta**

MAN

- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases: 4913

variables: 22

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2673	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2674	mv501	Current marital status	
V2675	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V2676	mv503	Number of unions	
V2677	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	
V2678	mv505	Number of wives/partners	
V2679	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	
V2680	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	
V2681	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V2682	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	
V2683	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	
V2684	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	
V2685	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V2686	mv525	Age at first sex	
V2687	mv527	Time since last sex	
V2688	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V2689	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V2690	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V2691	mv532	Flag for MV531	
V2692	mv535	Ever been married or in union	
V2693	mv536	Recent sexual activity	
V2694	mv541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

total: 22



**Data file: MREC61.dta**

MAN

- Fertility Preferences

Cases: 4913

variables: 24

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2695	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2696	mv602	Fertility preference	
V2697	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V2698	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V2699	mv605	Desire for more children	
V2700	mv613	Ideal number of children	
V2701	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V2702	mv616	Desired time for future birth	
V2703	mv621	NA - Wife's desire for children	
V2704	mv627	Ideal number of boys	
V2705	mv628	Ideal number of girls	
V2706	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	
V2707	mv631	NA - Problem if wife became pregnant	
V2708	mv633a	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	
V2709	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	
V2710	mv633c	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	
V2711	mv633d	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	
V2712	mv633e	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2713	mv633f	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2714	mv633g	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2715	mv634a	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	
V2716	mv634b	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	
V2717	mv634c	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	
V2718	mv634d	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	

total: 24

**Data file: MREC71.dta**

MAN

- Employment

Cases: 4913

variables: 31

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2719	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2720	mv714	Currently working	
V2721	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	
V2722	mv716	Occupation	
V2723	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	
V2724	mv719	NA - Works for family, others, self	
V2725	mv721	NA - Works at home or away	
V2726	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	
V2727	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	
V2728	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V2729	mv740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V2730	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V2731	mv743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V2732	mv743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V2733	mv743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases	
V2734	mv743d	NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V2735	mv743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V2736	mv743f	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns	
V2737	mv743g	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have	
V2738	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	
V2739	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	
V2740	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	
V2741	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V2742	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	
V2743	mv745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	
V2744	mv745b	Owens land alone or jointly	
V2745	mv745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V2746	mv745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	
V2747	mv747a	NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern	
V2748	mv747b	NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	
V2749	md121	Respondent's father ever beat his mother	

total: 31

**Data file: MREC75.dta**

MAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases: 4913

variables: 95

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2750	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2751	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V2752	mv751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V2753	mv754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V2754	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V2755	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V2756	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V2757	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V2758	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V2759	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V2760	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2761	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2762	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V2763	mv762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V2764	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V2765	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V2766	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V2767	mv763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2768	mv763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2769	mv763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2770	mv763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2771	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V2772	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V2773	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V2774	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V2775	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V2776	mv768a	NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	
V2777	mv768b	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2778	mv768c	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2779	mv770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V2780	mv770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V2781	mv770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2782	mv770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2783	mv770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2784	mv770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2785	mv770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2786	mv770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2787	mv770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2788	mv770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2789	mv770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2790	mv770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2791	mv770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2792	mv770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2793	mv770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2794	mv770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2795	mv770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2796	mv770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2797	mv770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2798	mv770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2799	mv770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2800	mv770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2801	mv770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2802	mv770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2803	mv770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V2804	mv774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V2805	mv774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V2806	mv774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V2807	mv775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V2808	mv777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V2809	mv777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V2810	mv778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V2811	mv779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V2812	mv780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V2813	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V2814	mv783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V2815	mv784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V2816	mv784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2817	mv784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2818	mv784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2819	mv784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2820	mv784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2821	mv784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2822	mv784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2823	mv784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2824	mv784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2825	mv784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2826	mv784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2827	mv784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2828	mv784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2829	mv784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2830	mv784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2831	mv784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2832	mv784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2833	mv784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2834	mv784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2835	mv784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2836	mv784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2837	mv784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V2838	mv785	Heard about other STIs	
V2839	mv791	NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	
V2840	mv791a	NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2841	mv791b	NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2842	mv793	NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2843	mv793a	NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2844	mv793b	NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	

total: 95

**Data file: MREC80.dta**

MAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 4913

variables: 55

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2845	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2846	mv820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V2847	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V2848	mv823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V2849	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V2850	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V2851	mv826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V2852	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V2853	mv827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V2854	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	
V2855	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V2856	mv832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2857	mv832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2858	mv833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2859	mv833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2860	mv833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2861	mv834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V2862	mv834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V2863	mv834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V2864	mv835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V2865	mv835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2866	mv835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2867	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V2868	mv837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V2869	mv852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V2870	mv852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2871	mv852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2872	mv853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V2873	mv853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2874	mv853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2875	mv856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V2876	mv857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V2877	mv857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V2878	mv857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V2879	mv857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V2880	mv858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2881	mv859	NA - Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V2882	mv860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V2883	mv860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V2884	mv860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V2885	mv861	Result of HIV test	
V2886	mv862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V2887	mv862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V2888	mv862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V2889	mv863	Currently taking ARVs	
V2890	mv864	Number of HIV tests	
V2891	mv865	NA - Disclosed HIV status to others	
V2892	mv866	NA - Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V2893	mv867a	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V2894	mv867b	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V2895	mv867c	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/thr	
V2896	mv867d	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badl	
V2897	mv867e	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally ab	
V2898	mv867f	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	
V2899	mv867g	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	

total: 55

**Data file: MRECMTH.dta**

MAN

- Mental health module

Cases: 4913

variables: 41

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2900	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2901	mmth1	Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge	
V2902	mmth2	Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying	
V2903	mmth3	Last 2 weeks: worrying about things	
V2904	mmth4	Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing	
V2905	mmth5	Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still	
V2906	mmth6	Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable	
V2907	mmth7	Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen	
V2908	mmth8	Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things	
V2909	mmth9	Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless	
V2910	mmth10	Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much	
V2911	mmth11	Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy	
V2912	mmth12	Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating	
V2913	mmth13	Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f	
V2914	mmth14	Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV	
V2915	mmth15	Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual	
V2916	mmth16	Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself	
V2917	mmth17	Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced	
V2918	mmth18a	Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel	
V2919	mmth18b	Person sought help from: social service organization	
V2920	mmth18c	Person sought help from: social worker	
V2921	mmth18d	Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker	
V2922	mmth18e	Person sought help from: religious leader	
V2923	mmth18f	Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner	
V2924	mmth18g	Person sought help from: other family member	
V2925	mmth18h	Person sought help from: friend	
V2926	mmth18i	Person sought help from: neighbor	
V2927	mmth18j	Person sought help from: NGO - CS	
V2928	mmth18k	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2929	mmth18l	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2930	mmth18m	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2931	mmth18n	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2932	mmth18o	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2933	mmth18p	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V2934	mmth18x	Person sought help from: other	
V2935	mmth19	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression	



ID	Name	Label	Question
V2936	mmth20	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety	
V2937	mmth21	Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a	
V2938	mmth22	PHQ score	
V2939	mmth23	Referral based on PHQ score	
V2940	mmth24	GAD score	

total: 41

**Data file: MREC91.dta**

MAN

- Survey specific variables

Cases: 5185

variables: 109

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2941	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2942	smecoreg	Ecological region	
V2943	smdist	District	
V2944	sm115_1	Highest educational level	
V2945	sm113	Ever attended school	
V2946	sm113a	Ever participated in literacy program	
V2947	sm115	Highest grade completed	
V2948	sm603	Worked in last 7 days/12 months - CS (Q601 & Q603)	
V2949	sm618f	Beating justified: wife brings less or no dowry - CS	
V2950	sm618g	Beating justified: wife doesn't follow everyday routine - CS	
V2951	sm618h	Beating justified: wife talks to other men - CS	
V2952	sm708a	HIV transmission from mother to child: During pregnancy	
V2953	sm708b	HIV transmission from mother to child: During delivery	
V2954	sm708c	HIV transmission from mother to child: By breastfeeding	
V2955	mv474	Ever heard of an illness called TB	
V2956	sm816ba	Common symptoms of TB: cough for more than 2 weeks	
V2957	sm816bb	Common symptoms of TB: fever in the evenings	
V2958	sm816bc	Common symptoms of TB: chest pain	
V2959	sm816bd	Common symptoms of TB: loss of weight	
V2960	sm816be	Common symptoms of TB: loss of appetite	
V2961	sm816bf	Common symptoms of TB: blood of sputum	
V2962	sm816bg	Common symptoms of TB: tiredness/fatigue	
V2963	sm816bh	Common symptoms of TB: cough	
V2964	sm816bi	Common symptoms of TB: fever	
V2965	sm816bj	Common symptoms of TB: person turns black	
V2966	sm816bx	Common symptoms of TB: other	
V2967	sm816bz	Common symptoms of TB: don't know	
V2968	mv474a	Way of TB spread: through the air when coughing or sneezing	
V2969	mv474b	Way of TB spread: through sharing utensils	
V2970	mv474c	Way of TB spread: through touching a person with TB	
V2971	mv474d	Way of TB spread: through sharing food	
V2972	mv474e	Way of TB spread: through sexual contact	
V2973	mv474f	Way of TB spread: through mosquito bite	
V2974	mv474g	Way of TB spread: through spit/saliva	
V2975	mv474h	Way of TB spread: inherited	
V2976	mv474x	Way of TB spread: other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2977	mv474z	Way of TB spread: don't know	
V2978	mv475	TB can be cured	
V2979	sm816e	Duration of treatment of TB in months	
V2980	sm816f	Ever told by HW than you have/had TB	
V2981	sm816g	Seek for treatment of TB	
V2982	sm816ha	Place of TB treatment: government hospital	
V2983	sm816hb	Place of TB treatment: PHC/primary hospital	
V2984	sm816hc	Place of TB treatment: health post	
V2985	sm816hd	Place of TB treatment: BHCC	
V2986	sm816he	Place of TB treatment: UHC	
V2987	sm816hf	Place of TB treatment: CHU	
V2988	sm816hg	Place of TB treatment: other public	
V2989	sm816hh	Place of TB treatment: pvt hospital/nursing home	
V2990	sm816hi	Place of TB treatment: private clinic	
V2991	sm816hj	Place of TB treatment: pharmacy	
V2992	sm816hk	Place of TB treatment: other private medical	
V2993	sm816hl	Place of TB treatment: FPAN	
V2994	sm816hm	Place of TB treatment: Marie stopes	
V2995	sm816hn	Place of TB treatment: other NGO facilities	
V2996	sm816ho	Place of TB treatment: shop	
V2997	sm816hp	Place of TB treatment: friend/relative	
V2998	sm816hq	Place of TB treatment: traditional healer	
V2999	sm816hx	Place of TB treatment: other	
V3000	sm816hz	Place of TB treatment: don't know	
V3001	mv476	Want to remain secret if family got TB	
V3002	sm818a	Heard of COVID-19	
V3003	sm818ba	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: fever	
V3004	sm818bb	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: cough	
V3005	sm818bc	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: shortness of breath and breathing difficu	
V3006	sm818bd	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: muscle pain	
V3007	sm818be	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: headache	
V3008	sm818bf	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: lost of taste and smell	
V3009	sm818bg	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: diarrhea	
V3010	sm818bh	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: common cold and running nose	
V3011	sm818bx	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: other	
V3012	sm818bz	Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: don't know	
V3013	sm818c	Know ways to prevent the spread of COVID-19	
V3014	sm818da	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: wearing mask	
V3015	sm818db	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: washing hands	
V3016	sm818dc	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: using sanitizer	
V3017	sm818dd	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: maintaining distance	
V3018	sm818de	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: avoid touching eyes/nose/mout	
V3019	sm818df	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: practice respiratory hygiene	
V3020	sm818dg	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: get vaccinated	
V3021	sm818dh	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: focus on cleanliness	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3022	sm818di	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: drink hot water	
V3023	sm818dx	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: other	
V3024	sm818dz	Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: did nothing	
V3025	sm818ea	Source of information about COVID-19: FCHVs	
V3026	sm818eb	Source of information about COVID-19: health mother's group	
V3027	sm818ec	Source of information about COVID-19: community health workers	
V3028	sm818ed	Source of information about COVID-19: other frontline workers from I/NGOs	
V3029	sm818ee	Source of information about COVID-19: radio programs	
V3030	sm818ef	Source of information about COVID-19: SMS/text messaging	
V3031	sm818eg	Source of information about COVID-19: health facility	
V3032	sm818eh	Source of information about COVID-19: phone counseling	
V3033	sm818ei	Source of information about COVID-19: television	
V3034	sm818ej	Source of information about COVID-19: mobile ring tone	
V3035	sm818ek	Source of information about COVID-19: family/relatives/friends/neighbors	
V3036	sm818el	Source of information about Covid-19: social media	
V3037	sm818em	Source of information about COVID-19: school	
V3038	sm818ex	Source of information about COVID-19: other	
V3039	sm818ez	Source of information about COVID-19: don't know	
V3040	sm818fa	Heard/seen: Jana Swastha Bahas TV Karyakram	
V3041	sm818fb	Heard/seen: Jeevan Chakra TV serial	
V3042	sm818fc	Heard/seen: Jana Swastha Radio Karyakram	
V3043	sm818fd	Heard/seen: Swastha Gatibidhi Radio Karyakram	
V3044	sm818fe	Heard/seen: Eek Dui Tin Sunau eekai chin Radio Karyakram	
V3045	sm818ff	Heard/seen: Bhanchin Aama Radio Karyakram	
V3046	sm818fg	Heard/seen: Hello Bhanchhin Aama Radio Karyakram	
V3047	sm818fh	Heard/seen: Jeevan Raksya Radio Karyakram (COVID-19)	
V3048	smmth6	Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for any other me	
V3049	smmth6a	Last 2 weeks received counseling for mental health condition - CS	

total: 109

**Data file: FWRECORD.dta**

Fieldworker background record

Cases: 124

variables: 27

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3050	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V3051	fw000	Country code and phase	
V3052	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V3053	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V3054	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V3055	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V3056	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V3057	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V3058	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V3059	fw110	Highest grade completed by fieldworker	
V3060	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V3061	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	
V3062	fw113	Languages	
V3063	fw113a	Nepali	
V3064	fw113b	Maithali	
V3065	fw113c	Bhojpuri	
V3066	fw113d	Tharu	
V3067	fw113e	Newari	
V3068	fw113f	Tamang	
V3069	fw113g	Abadhi	
V3070	fw113x	Other language	
V3071	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V3072	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey	
V3073	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey	
V3074	fw116	Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS	
V3075	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	
V3076	fw118	Does fieldworker has any comments	

total: 27



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV008: Date of interview (CMC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV000: Country code and phase****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**HV001: Cluster number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV002: Household number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Incomplete household
---	----------------------

## **HV004: Ultimate area unit**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **HV006: Month of interview**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Baisakh
2	Jestha
3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush
10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra



**HV007: Year of interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV009: Number of household members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV010: Number of eligible women in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV011: Number of eligible men in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV012: Number of de jure members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV013: Number of de facto members****Data file:** RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV015: Result of household interview**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

**HV016: Day of interview**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV017: Number of visits**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV018: Interviewer identification**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV019: NA - Keyer identification**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV020: Ever-married sample**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

---

**HV021: Primary sampling unit**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors**

Data file: RECH0.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi - urban
2	Koshi - rural
3	Madhesh province - urban
4	Madhesh province - rural
5	Bagmati province - urban
6	Bagmati province - rural
7	Gandaki province - urban
8	Gandaki province - rural
9	Lumbini province - urban
10	Lumbini province - rural
11	Karnali province - urban
12	Karnali province - rural
13	Sudurpashchim province - urban
14	Sudurpashchim province - rural

## HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi - urban
2	Koshi - rural
3	Madhesh province - urban
4	Madhesh province - rural
5	Bagmati province - urban
6	Bagmati province - rural
7	Gandaki province - urban
8	Gandaki province - rural
9	Lumbini province - urban
10	Lumbini province - rural

11	Karnali province - urban
12	Karnali province - rural
13	Sudurpashchim province - urban
14	Sudurpashchim province - rural

## HV024: Province

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi province
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province

## HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

## HV027: Household selected for man's interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

## HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV030: Field supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV031: NA - Field editor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV040: Cluster altitude in meters****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV041: Total adults measured****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Not selected
1	Selected

## HV044: Household selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

## HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali
3	Maithali
4	Bhojpuri
6	Other language

## HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali
3	Maithali
4	Bhojpuri
6	Other language

## HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali
3	Maithali
4	Bhojpuri
6	Other language

## HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV047: Team number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV048: Team supervisor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**HV804: Number of visits for biomarker****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807D: Day of biomarker visit****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807M: Month of biomarker visit****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Baisakh
2	Jestha
3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush
10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra

**HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HVIDX: Line number****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV101: Relationship to head****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
15	Brother/Sister in law
98	Don't know

**HV102: Usual resident (households with no de jure members)****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV103: Stayed last night****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV104: Sex of household member****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HV105: Age of household members****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**HV106: Highest educational level attained****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Basic
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV107: Highest year of education completed****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV108: Education completed in single years****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HV109: Educational attainment****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete basic
2	Complete basic
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV110: NA - Member still in school****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV111: Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HV112: Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

### HV113: Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV114: Father's line number**

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

### **HV115: Current marital status**

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced/separated

### **HV116: Currently, formerly, never married**

Data file: RECH1.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

## HV117: Eligibility for female interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

## HV118: Eligibility for male interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

## HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin

Data file: RECH1.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

## HV121: Member attended school during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

## HV122: Educational level during current school year (4-24)

Data file: RECH1.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Basic
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV123: Grade of education during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV124: Education in single years - current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Basic
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HV129: NA - School attendance status****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

**HV140: Member has a birth certificate****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV201: Source of drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

**HV202: Source of non-drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

**HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

**HV201B: Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

**HV205: Type of toilet facility****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system

12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet with slab
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
44	Composting toilet without slab
45	Biogas attached toilet
96	Other

## HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet

96	Other
----	-------

## HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Mud/sand
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Metal/galvanized sheet
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other

## HV215: Main roof material

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Mud
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal/galvanized sheet
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

**HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV217: Relationship structure**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults
1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex

3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

### **HV218: Line number of head of household**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV209: Has refrigerator**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV210: Has bicycle/rickshaw**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV212: Has car/truck/tractor

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

## HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV222: Type of cook stove

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove
6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove

8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire
10	Smokeless/improved stove
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

## HV223: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal/lignite
5	Charcoal
6	Wood
7	Straw/shrubs/grass
8	Agricultural crop
9	Animal dung/waste
10	Processed biomass (pellets) or wood chips
11	Garbage/plastic
12	Sawdust
96	Other

## HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV226: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

## HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV228: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

## **HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason
6	Observed, fixed place in yard

**HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

**HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232C: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232D: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232E: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232Y: Items present: None****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

**HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

**HV234A: Result of salt test for iodine****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine

1	Iodine present
3	household uses salt but no salt available
4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

## HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

## HV236A: Line number Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

## HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle**

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237X: Water usually treated by: other****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

**HV238: Number of households sharing toilet****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households

98	Don't know
----	------------

## HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

## HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

## HV240: Stove has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

### **HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV243A: Has mobile telephone**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV243D: NA - Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV243E: Has a computer**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

## **HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV246A: Owns buffalo**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## **HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

### **HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

### **HV246D: Owns goats**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

### **HV246E: Owns sheep**

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## HV246G: Owns ducks - CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246H: Owns pigs - CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246I: Owns yaks - CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246J: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246K: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV247: Has bank account****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV252: Frequency household members smoke inside the house****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily

2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

## **HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

**HV255: Septic tank has been emptied****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV256: Septic tank emptied by a service provider****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV257: Where septic tanked emptied to****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant

2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground
4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

## HV259: Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

## HV260: Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV261: Type of fuel for home heat****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

**HV262: Type of light at home****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

## HV263: Mobile phone used financial transactions

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### **CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
98	Don't know

**HML1A: NA - Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML2: NA - Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CHL0: NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SH115A: Person emptied septic tank/pit/composite toilet last time****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household member
2	Other
8	Don't know

**SH119: Stove have a fan****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SH131U: Unit of agriculture land (Bigha/Ropani)****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bigha
2	Ropani
9	Don't know

**SH131N: Amount of agricultural land in Bigha/Ropani****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 20    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than 95
98	Don't know

**SH132G: Table****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132H: Chair****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132I: Bed****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132J: Sofa****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132K: Cupboard****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132L: Clock****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132M: Fan****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132N: Invertor****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132O: Dhiki/Janto****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH133G: Has three wheeler tempo - CS****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138A: Number of LLIN nets****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
8	Don't know

**SH138BA: Source of LLIN net: distribution campaign****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138BB: Source of LLIN net: government health facility****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138BC: Source of LLIN net: private health facility****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138BD: Source of LLIN net: pharmacy****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138BE: Source of LLIN net: shop/market****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138BF: Source of LLIN net: CHW****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138BG: Source of LLIN net: school****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138BX: Source of LLIN net: other****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**SH138BZ: Source of LLIN net: don't know****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH138C: Sleep under LLIN last night****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SHA01: Road accident in the last 12 months****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SHA17: Other accidents in the last 12 months****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SBCHILD: Eligible children in the household for BM (QHELIGM=2)****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SBWOMEN: Eligible 15+ women in household for BM (QHELIGM=2)****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SBMEN: Eligible 15+ men in household for BM (QHELIGM=2 & QHELIGBP=1)****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SHELIGBM: Household eligible for biomarker****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **SHELIGBP: Household eligible for blood pressure measurement**

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **SHECOREG: Ecological region**

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mountain
2	Hill
3	Terai

## **SHDIST: District**

Data file: RECH3.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Taplejung
102	Sankhuwasabha
103	Solukhumbu
104	Okhaldhunga
105	Khotang
106	Bhojpur
107	Dhankuta
108	Terhathum
109	Panchthar
110	Ilam
111	Jhapa
112	Morang
113	Sunsari
114	Udayapur
201	Saptari
202	Siraha
203	Dhanusha
204	Mahottari
205	Sarlahi
206	Rautahat
207	Bara
208	Parsa
301	Dolakha
302	Sindhupalchok
303	Rasuwa
304	Dhading
305	Nuwakot
306	Kathmandu
307	Bhaktapur
308	Lalitpur
309	Kavrepalanchok
310	Ramechhap
311	Sindhuli
312	Makwanpur
313	Chitawan

401	Gorkha
402	Manang
403	Mustang
404	Myagdi
405	Kaski
406	Lamjung
407	Tanahu
408	Nawalparasi east
409	Syangja
410	Parbat
411	Baglung
501	Rukum east
502	Rolpa
503	Pyuthan
504	Gulmi
505	Arghakhanchi
506	Palpa
507	Nawalparasi west
508	Rupandehi
509	Kapilbastu
510	Dang
511	Banke
512	Bardiya
601	Dolpa
602	Mugu
603	Humla
604	Jumla
605	Kalikot
606	Dailekh
607	Jajarkot
608	Rukum west
609	Salyan
610	Surkhet
701	Bajura
702	Bajhang
703	Darchula
704	Baitadi
705	Dadeldhura
706	Doti

707	Achham
708	Kailali
709	Kanchanpur

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SH17B1: Highest educational level attained - CS****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Lower basic education (1-5)
2	Upper basic education (6-8)
3	Lower secondary (9-10)
4	Higher secondary (11-12)
5	More than secondary (13 and above)
8	Don't know
9	Missing

**SH10A: Eligibility for all 15 and above women and men in HH not selected for man's surv****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

### SH16A: Ever participated in literacy or any other program - CS

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH16: Ever attended school - CS

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH17B: Highest grade completed - CS

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed
1	Grade 1 completed
2	Grade 2 completed
3	Grade 3 completed
4	Grade 4 completed
5	Grade 5 completed
6	Grade 6 completed
7	Grade 7 completed
8	Grade 8 completed
9	Grade 9 completed
10	Grade 10 completed
11	Grade 11 completed
12	Grade 12 completed
13	Above grade 12
94	School based pre-primary centers
95	Informal pre-school
98	Don't know

### SH18: Attend school current year - CS

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH19B: Grade attending - CS

Data file: RECH4.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 Grade
1	Grade 1
2	Grade 2
3	Grade 3
4	Grade 4
5	Grade 5
6	Grade 6
7	Grade 7
8	Grade 8
9	Grade 9
10	Grade 10
11	Grade 11
12	Grade 12
13	Above grade 12
94	School based pre-primary centers
95	Informal pre-school
98	Don't know

## SH19B1: Highest educational level during current school year (4-24) - CS

Data file: RECH4.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Lower basic education (1-5)
2	Upper basic education (6-8)
3	Lower secondary (9-10)
4	Higher secondary (11-12)
5	More than secondary (13 and above)
8	Don't know

9	Missing
---	---------

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HA0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA1: Woman's age in years****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

## HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

## HA17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HA18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Baisakh
2	Jestha
3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush
10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra

### HA19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HA21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HA21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999	Assistant not used

**HA21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA22: Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HA24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HA32: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA33: Completeness of HA32 information****Data file: RECH5.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)****Data file: RECH5.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

**HA40: Body Mass Index****Data file: RECH5.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18-49
3	50 years and older

## HA51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

### HA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

### HA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

**HA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

**HA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HA57: Anemia level****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe (NP < 8.0 g/dl / P < 7.0 g/dl)
2	Moderate (NP 8-10.9 g/dl / P 7.0-9.9 g/dl)
3	Mild (NP 11.0-11.9 g/dl / P 10.0-10.9 g/dl)
4	Not anemic

**HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HA60: Marital status****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

**HA61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused

4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

## HA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## HA63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

## HA64: NA - Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused

3	Respondent refused
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

## HA65: Result of woman's individual interview

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

## HA66: Woman's highest educational level

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Basic (1-8)
2	Secondary (9-12)
3	Higher (13+)
8	Don't know

**HA67: Woman's highest year of education****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HA68: Highest educational level (CS for preliminary & final report)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Lower basic education (1-5)
2	Upper basic education (6-8)
3	Lower secondary (9-10)
4	Upper secondary (11-12)
5	More than secondary (13+)
8	Don't know

**HA69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing****Data file:** RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HA70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

### HA73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

### WBP1H: First blood pressure reading (hour) - CS

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### WBP1M: First blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### WBP2: Consent for first blood pressure reading

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

### WBP3: Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **WBP4: Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine**

**Data file:** RECH5.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **WBP5: Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products**

**Data file:** RECH5.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **WBP6: Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity**

**Data file:** RECH5.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### WBP7: Arm circumference in centimeters

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### WBP8: Blood pressure monitor to be used

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	MODEL 767
1	Small: 16 CM - 23 CM
2	Medium: 24 CM - 35 CM
3	Large: 36 CM - 41 CM
4	Extra large: 42 CM - 60 CM
9	MODEL 789

### WBP9: First blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**WBP10: First blood pressure reading: Diastolic****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**WBP11H: Second blood pressure reading (hour)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**WBP11M: Second blood pressure reading (minutes)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## WBP12: Consent for second blood pressure reading

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

## WBP13: Second blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## WBP14: Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## WBP15: Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## WBP16: Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## WBP17: Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## WBP18: Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## WBP19: Is respondent taken medication to control blood pressure

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**WBP20H: Third blood pressure reading (hour)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**WBP20M: Third blood pressure reading (minutes)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**WBP21: Consent for third blood pressure reading****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

**WBP22: Third blood pressure reading: Systolic****Data file:** RECH5.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## ■ WBP23: Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## ■ WBP24: Final blood pressure: Systolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**WBP25: Final blood pressure: Diastolic****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**WBP26: Blood pressure category****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acceptable range
2	At the high end of the acceptable range
3	Above acceptable range
4	Moderately high
5	High
6	Very high

**WBP27: Respondent receive the blood pressure result form****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reporting form received

2	Not received
---	--------------

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HC0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1: Child's age in months****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1A: Child's age in days****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC2B: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3B: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Baisakh
2	Jestha



3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush
10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra

### HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9999

Assistant not used

**HC21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC22: Child minimally dressed****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC23: Correct measurement procedure used****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC24: Child's hair had braids or ornaments****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HC27: Sex

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## HC30: Month of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Baisakh
2	Jestha
3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush

10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HC31: Year of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### HC32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC33: Completeness of HC32 information

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### HC35: Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

### HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

**HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

### HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

### HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

### HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

### HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Basic (1-8)
2	Secondary (9-12)
3	Higher (13+)
8	Don't know

### HC62: Mother's highest year of education

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC64: Birth order number

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC68: Mother's highest educational level (CS for preliminary & final report)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Lower basic education (1-5)
2	Upper basic education (6-8)
3	Lower secondary (9-10)
4	Upper secondary (11-12)
5	More than secondary (13+)
8	Don't know

### HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)****Data file: RECH6.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HB0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB1: Man's age in years****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB2: Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HB3: Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

## HB13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

## HB17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HB18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Baisakh
2	Jestha
3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush
10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra

### HB19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999	Assistant not used

**HB21B: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB22: Was man wearing only lightweight clothing****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HB24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HB32: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB33: Completeness of HB32 information****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HB35: NA - Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

**HB40: Body Mass Index****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## HB50: Under age 18

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18-49
3	50 years and older

## HB51: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HB52: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

### HB53: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

### HB55: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

**HB56: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HB57: NA - Anemia level****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HB58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HB60: Marital status****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

**HB61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**HB62: Bar code for HIV blood sample****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**HB63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV****Data file:** RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

## HB64: NA - Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## HB65: NA - Result of man's individual interview

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

## HB66: Man's highest educational level

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

## HB67: Man's highest year of education

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## HB68: Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Lower basic education (1-5)
2	Upper basic education (6-8)
3	Lower secondary (9-10)
4	Upper secondary (11-12)
5	More than secondary (13+)
8	Don't know

### HB69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits

9998	Flagged cases
------	---------------

### HB73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

### MBP1H: First blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### MBP1M: First blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent



**MBP2: Consent for first blood pressure reading****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

**MBP3: Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MBP4: Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP5: Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP6: Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP7: Arm circumference in centimeters

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MBP8: Blood pressure monitor to be used****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	MODEL 767
1	Small: 16 CM - 23 CM
2	Medium: 24 CM - 35 CM
3	Large: 36 CM - 41 CM
4	Extra large: 42 CM - 60 CM
9	MODEL 789

**MBP9: First blood pressure reading: Systolic****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**MBP10: First blood pressure reading: Diastolic****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

### MBP11H: Second blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### MBP11M: Second blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### MBP12: Consent for second blood pressure reading

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted

2	Refused
---	---------

### MBP13: Second blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

### MBP14: Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

### MBP15: Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP16: Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP17: Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP18: Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP19: Is respondent taken medication to control blood pressure

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP20H: Third blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### MBP20M: Third blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## MBP21: Consent for third blood pressure reading

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

## MBP22: Third blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## MBP23: Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## MBP24: Final blood pressure: Systolic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## MBP25: Final blood pressure: Diastolic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## MBP26: Blood pressure category

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acceptable range
2	At the high end of the acceptable range
3	Above acceptable range
4	Moderately high
5	High
6	Very high

## MBP27: Respondent receive the blood pressure result form

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reporting form received
2	Not received

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**IDXDIS: Index to household schedule****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HDIS1: Wear glasses or contact lenses****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HDIS2: Have difficulty seeing****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty seeing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot see at all
8	Don't know

**HDIS3: Wear a hearing aid****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HDIS4: Have difficulty hearing****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty hearing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot hear at all
8	Don't know

**HDIS5: Have difficulty communicating using usual language****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No difficulty communicating
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot communicate at all
8	Don't know

## HDIS6: Have difficulty remembering or concentrating

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty remembering/concentrating
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot remember/concentrate at all
8	Don't know

## HDIS7: Have difficulty walking or climbing steps

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty walking or climbing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot walk or climb at all
8	Don't know

**HDIS8: Have difficulty washing all over or dressing****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty washing or dressing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot wash or dress at all
8	Don't know

**HDIS9: Highest degree of difficulty for any of the impairments****Data file:** RECHDIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HAIDX: Occurrence line number (index)****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HAI1: Accident type****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traffic accident
2	Other type of accident

**HAI2: Vehicle involved in traffic accident****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Car
2	Truck
3	Bus
4	Motorcycle
5	Bicycle

6	Pedestrian
7	Three wheel tempo
96	Other vehicle
98	Don't know

### HAI3: Type of accident for accidents other than traffic

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fire/burning
2	Animal bite
3	Fall
4	Drowning/near drowning
5	Poisoning
6	Electrical injury
7	Struck by person/object
8	Cut or stabbed
9	Gunshot
10	Occupational accident (factory)
11	Occupational accident (agriculture)
96	Other
98	Don't know

### HAI4: How the accident happened for other than traffic

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



1	Accidental
2	Natural disaster
3	Violence/assault
4	Self-harm
8	Don't know

### HAI5: Household member still alive as a result of accident

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI6: Sex of household member involved in accident

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

### HAI7: Age of household member at death

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## HAI8: Death related to the accident

Data file: RECHAI.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HAI9A: Injures resulting from accident: cut/bite/open wound

Data file: RECHAI.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HAI9B: Injures resulting from accident: broken bone

Data file: RECHAI.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HAI9C: Injures resulting from accident: burn**

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HAI9D: Injures resulting from accident: poisoning**

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HAI9E: Injures resulting from accident: head injury**

Data file: RECHAI.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HAI9F: Injures resulting from accident: internal injury

Data file: RECHAI.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HAI9G: Injures resulting from accident: suffocation

Data file: RECHAI.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI9H: Injures resulting from accident: spinal curd injury - CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI9I: NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI9J: NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI9K: NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI9L: NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI9M: NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI9N: NA - Injures resulting from accident: CS

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI9X: Injures resulting from accident: other

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI9Z: Injures resulting from accident: don't know

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI10: Household line number of member involved in accident

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household
95	Member died

### HAI11: Current age of household member involved in accident

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### HAI12: Household member continues to have health problems

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions



## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13A: Problem still has from accident: paralyzed****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13B: Problem still has from accident: brain damage****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13C: Problem still has from accident: disfigurement****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI13D: Problem still has from accident: loss of limb

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI13E: Problem still has from accident: loss of limb function

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI13F: Problem still has from accident: loss of eyesight

Data file: RECHAI.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HAI13G: Problem still has from accident: loss of hearing

Data file: RECHAI.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HAI13H: Problem still has from accident: chronic pain

Data file: RECHAI.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13I: Problem still has from accident: emotional trauma****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13J: NA - Problem still has from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13K: NA - Problem still has from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13L: NA - Problem still has from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13M: NA - Problem still has from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HAI13N: NA - Problem still has from accident: CS****Data file:** RECHAI.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI130: NA - Problem still has from accident: CS

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI13P: NA - Problem still has from accident: CS

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI13X: Problem still has from accident: other

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HAI13Z: Problem still has from accident: don't know

Data file: RECHAI.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHFS.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HFS1: Household worried about food for lack of money or resources****Data file:** RECHFS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**HFS2: Household members unable to eat healthy food for lack of money or resources****Data file:** RECHFS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**HFS3: Household members ate only a few foods because of lack of money or resources****Data file:** RECHFS.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**HFS4: Household members skipped a meal because of lack of money or resources**

Data file: RECHFS.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**HFS5: Household members ate less than expected because of lack of money or resources**

Data file: RECHFS.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused to answer

8	Don't know
---	------------

## HFS6: Household ran out of food because of lack of money or resources

Data file: RECHFS.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## HFS7: Household members were hungry and did not eat because of lack of money or resour

Data file: RECHFS.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## HFS8: Household members did not eat for a whole day because of lack of money or resour

Data file: RECHFS.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

### **HFS\_MOD: Moderate or severe food insecurity probability**

**Data file:** RECHFS.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

### **HFS\_SEV: Severe food insecurity probability**

**Data file:** RECHFS.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V000: Country code and phase****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**V001: Cluster number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V002: Household number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V003: Respondent's line number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** REC01.dta

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01.dta

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Baisakh
2	Jestha
3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush
10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra

### V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V008: Date of interview (CMC)****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V009: Respondent's month of birth****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V010: Respondent's year of birth****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Not applicable/inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

**V011: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V012: Respondent's current age****Data file:** REC01.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: REC01.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

### V014: Completeness of age information

Data file: REC01.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**V015: Result of individual interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

**V016: Day of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V017: CMC start of calendar****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V018: Row of month of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No calendar

## V019: Length of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

## V019A: Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

## V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

**V021: Primary sampling unit****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V022: Sample strata for sampling errors****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi - urban
2	Koshi - rural
3	Madhesh province - urban
4	Madhesh province - rural
5	Bagmati province - urban
6	Bagmati province - rural
7	Gandaki province - urban
8	Gandaki province - rural
9	Lumbini province - urban
10	Lumbini province - rural
11	Karnali province - urban
12	Karnali province - rural
13	Sudurpashchim province - urban
14	Sudurpashchim province - rural

**V023: Stratification used in sample design****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi - urban
2	Koshi - rural
3	Madhesh province - urban
4	Madhesh province - rural
5	Bagmati province - urban
6	Bagmati province - rural
7	Gandaki province - urban
8	Gandaki province - rural
9	Lumbini province - urban
10	Lumbini province - rural
11	Karnali province - urban
12	Karnali province - rural
13	Sudurpashchim province - urban
14	Sudurpashchim province - rural

## V024: Province

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province

**V025: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**V026: NA - De facto place of residence****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**V027: Number of visits****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V028: Interviewer identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V029: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V030: Field supervisor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V031: NA - Field editor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V034: Line number of husband****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

**V040: Cluster altitude in meters****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V042: Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

**V044: Selected for Domestic Violence module****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

**V045A: Language of questionnaire****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali
3	Maithali
4	Bhojpuri
6	Other

### V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali
3	Maithali
4	Bhojpuri
6	Other

### V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali
3	Maithali

4	Bhojpuri
6	Other

## V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V047: Team number

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V048: Team supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V101: Province****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province

**V102: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Urban
2	Rural

### V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

### V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### V105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

## V105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province
96	Abroad

## V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Basic
2	Secondary
3	Higher

## V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

## V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)

31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a de jure resident
998	Don't know

## V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system

12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
44	Composting toilet without slab
45	Biogas attached toilet
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V123: Household has: bicycle/Rickshaw

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V125: Household has: car/truck/tractor

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident



**V127: Main floor material****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

**V128: Main wall material****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Mud/sand
20	RUDIMENTARY

21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Metal/galvanized sheet
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Mud
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal/galvanized sheet
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles

35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

## V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hindu
2	Buddhist
3	Muslim
4	Kirat
5	Christian
96	Other

## V131: Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hill Brahmin
2	Hill Chhetri
3	Terai Brahmin/Chhetri
4	Other Terai caste
5	Hill Dalit
6	Terai Dalit
7	Newar

8	Hill Janajati
9	Terai Janajati
10	Muslim
96	Other

### V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

### V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

### V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V139: De jure province of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Koshi
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province

4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province
97	Not de jure resident

## V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a de jure resident

## V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a de jure resident

**V149: Educational attainment****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

**V150: Relationship to household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece by blood

14	Niece by marriage
15	Sister in law
98	Don't know

## V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## V152: Age of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

## V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### **AWFACTT: All woman factor - total**

**Data file:** REC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural**

**Data file:** REC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional**

**Data file:** REC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational**

**Data file:** REC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index**

**Data file:** REC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **V155: Literacy**

**Data file:** REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

## V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V158: Frequency of listening to radio****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V159: Frequency of watching television****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V166: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a dejure resident

## V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

## V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169A: Owns a mobile telephone****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V171A: Use of internet****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

**V171B: Frequency of using internet last month****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all

1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

## V172: Respondent state of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province
96	Outside of Nepal

## V173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	India
2	China
3	Bhutan
4	Myanmar / Burma
5	USA
6	England



7	Hong Kong
96	Other country

## V174M: Month move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Baisakh
2	Jestha
3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush
10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra
98	Don't know month

## V174Y: Year move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

**V175: Reason for moving to current place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation
4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement
6	Natural disaster
96	Other

**V176: Self reported health status****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

**V177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V190: Wealth index combined

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

## V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### ML101: NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**BIDX: Birth column number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BIDXP: Index to pregnancy history****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BORD: Birth order number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B0: Child is twin****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

## B1: Month of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B2: Year of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B3: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B4: Sex of child

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**B5: Child is alive****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**B6: Age at death****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**B7: Age at death (months, imputed)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B8: Current age of child****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B9: Child lives with whom****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

**B10: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed



8	None - all imputed
---	--------------------

## B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

## B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

### B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B20: Duration of pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**B21: Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**PIDX: Pregnancy column number****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**PIDXB: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Termination (not in birth history)

**PORD: Pregnancy order number****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P0: Pregnancy is multiple****Data file:** REC22.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

### P1: Month of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P2: Year of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P3: Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P4: Sex of child

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## P5: Child is alive

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## P6: Age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**P7: Age at death (months, imputed)****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P8: Current age of child****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P9: Child lives with whom****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

**P10: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### P11: Preceding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P12: Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range



7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

## P15: Other pregnancies between pregnancies

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## P16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

## P17: Day of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## P18: Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P19: Months since pregnancy outcome****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P20: Duration of pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P21: Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P30: Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

**P31: Baby cried, moved or breathed****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## P32: Pregnancy outcome reclassified

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V201: Total children ever born****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V202: Sons at home****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V203: Daughters at home****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V204: Sons elsewhere****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V205: Daughters elsewhere****Data file:** REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V206: Sons who have died**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V207: Daughters who have died**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V208: Births in last five years**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

---

**V209: Births in past year**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

---

**V210: Births in month of interview****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V211: Date of first birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V213: Currently pregnant****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

**V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original****Data file:** REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

## V215: Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V216: Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

## V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

**V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

**V222: Last birth to interview (months)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

## V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

## V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V227: Flag for last period****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no birth
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last pregnancy

**V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V229: Month pregnancy ended****Data file:** REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V230: Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V231: CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V232: Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

## V233: Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V234: Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

**V237: Birth between last and interview****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V238: Births in last three years****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

## V244: Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**V245: Pregnancy losses****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V246: Entries in pregnancy history****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V247A: Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247B: Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247C: Collection of menstrual blood: tampons****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247D: Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247E: Collection of menstrual blood: cloth****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247F: Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247G: Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247H: Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247X: Collection of menstrual blood: other****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247Y: Collection of menstrual blood: nothing****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

**V248: Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

---

**V249: Age at first menstrual period****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V301: Knowledge of any method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

**V302: NA - Ever use of any method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method
---	--------------------

### V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Data file: REC31.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

### REC31\_GROUP: Item created from ISSA Group

Data file: REC31.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

### V304A: Type of method

Data file: REC31.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

### V304: Knows method

Data file: REC31.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

**V305: NA - Ever used method**

Data file: REC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V307: Method currently used**

Data file: REC31.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V310: NA - Living children at first use****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V311: NA - Children at first use (grouped)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

**V312: Current contraceptive method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

### V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

**V315: Month of start of use of method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Baisakh
2	Jestha
3	Asadh
4	Shrawan
5	Bhadra
6	Ashwin
7	Kartik
8	Mangsir
9	Poush
10	Magh
11	Falgun
12	Chaitra

**V316: Year of start of use of method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V318: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

## V319: Years since sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

## V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29

3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

### V321: Years since first union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before first marriage
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

### V321A: Years since current union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before current union, or married only once
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24

6	25+
---	-----

### V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

### V323: Brand of pill used

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Nilocon white
2	Sunaulo gulaph
3	Feminyl
4	Femicon
5	OK pills
6	MOHP-no brand
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V323A: Brand of condom used

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dhaal
2	Panther
3	Dzire
4	Kamasutra
5	Jodi
6	Number 1
7	Black cobra
8	MOHP-no brand
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

### V326: Last source for current users

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Institutionalized family planning clinics



10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary hospital
13	Health post
14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center
16	Other public sector
17	Community health unit
18	FCHV
19	Mobile camp
20	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Sangini outlet
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO MEDICAL SECTOR
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER
41	Shop
43	Friend/relative
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V327: Last source for users by type

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government (hospital/PHC/HP/BHCC/UHC/CHU/inst FP)
2	Government home/community delivery - FCHV/Mobile camp
3	NGO

4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

### V337: Months of use of current method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence

9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

### V360: Reason of last discontinuation

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant
3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost too much
11	Up to god/fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution
14	Other
15	Changes in menstrual bleeding
16	Method not available due to lockdown

98	Don't know
----	------------

### V361: Pattern of use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth
3	Used before last birth
4	Never used

### V362: Intention to use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

### V363: NA - Preferred future method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

## V364: Contraceptive use and intention

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method
2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later

4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

### V367: Wanted last child

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

### V367A: Wanted last pregnancy

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

### V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

### V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

### V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed

33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source



50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V379: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Institutionalized family planning clinics
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary hospital
13	Health post

14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center
16	Other public sector
17	Community health unit
18	FCHV
19	Mobile camp
20	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Sangini outlet
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO MEDICAL SECTOR
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER
41	Shop
43	Friend/relative
94	Knows source, place wasn't asked
95	Knowledge of source wasn't asked
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V380: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government (hospital/PHC/HP/BHCC/UHC/CHU/inst FP)
2	Government home/community delivery - FCHV/Mobile camp
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy

6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

### V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V393: Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V393A: Did fieldworker talk about family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V394: Visited health facility last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V395: At health facility, told of family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00A: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00B: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00C: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00D: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00E: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00F: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00G: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00H: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00I: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00J: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00K: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00L: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00M: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00N: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00O: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00P: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00Q: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00R: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00S: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00T: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00U: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00V: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00W: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00X: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

### V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A01: NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V3A02: Told about side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A03: NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A05: Told about other family planning methods****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A06: NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A07: First source for current method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	Institutionalized family planning clinics
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary hospital
13	Health post
14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center
16	Other public sector
17	Community health unit
18	FCHV
19	Mobile camp
20	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Sangini outlet
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO MEDICAL SECTOR
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER
41	Shop
43	Friend/relative
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V3A08A: Reason not using: not married

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08P: Reason not using: other side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08U: Reason not using: preferred method not available

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08V: Reason not using: no method available

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08W: Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08AA: Reason not using: methods could cause infertility

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08AB: Reason not using: due to fear of COVID-19 - CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08AE: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### V3A08AF: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08X: Reason not using: other

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes: don't know
---	-----------------

**V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

**V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

**V3A10: Probe for respondent/partner sterilized****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, respondent sterilized only
2	Yes, partner sterilized only
3	Yes, both sterilized

4	No, neither sterilized
---	------------------------

### V3A11: Type of injectable based on picture observation

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DMPA-SC/Sayana press
2	Needle and syringe
8	Don't know

### V3A12: Person who injected last time

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-injection
2	Injection given by health care provider
8	Don't know

### V3A13: Used emergency contraception in past 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A14: Could switch method if wanted/needed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

**MIDXP: Index to Pregnancy History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

### M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

### M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

### M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

### M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### M1E: Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

### M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M2B: Prenatal: nurse/midwife - CS

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2C: Prenatal: health assistant/AHW - CS

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2H: Prenatal: FCHV - CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2I: NA - Prenatal: CS other person**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2K: Prenatal: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

## M3A: Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3B: Assistance: nurse/midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3C: Assistance: health assistant/AHW

Data file: REC41.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3G: Assistance: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3H: Assistance: relative/friend

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3I: Assistance: FCHV

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3K: Assistance: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3N: Assistance: no one**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

**M4: Duration of breastfeeding**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M5: Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M6: Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M7: Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M8: Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M9: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

### M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

### M11: Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

### M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## M13A: Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

## M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

## M15: Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	PHC/primary hospitals
23	Health post
24	Basic health care center
25	Urban health center
26	Other public sector
27	Community health unit
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital
32	Private clinic
33	Pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	FPAN
42	Marie stopes
46	NGO other
96	Other

**M17: Delivery by caesarean section**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

### **M18: Size of child at birth**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

### **M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

## M19A: Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

## M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

**M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

**M29: NA - Flag for abstinence****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

**M34: When child put to breast****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately

100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

### M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

### M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

### M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

### M42A: During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42F: During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**M42G: During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M42H: During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42I: During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42J: NA - During pregnancy: talk about when baby is due****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42K: NA - During pregnancy: pay attention to baby movements****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42L: During pregnancy: eat healthy food - CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**M42M: During pregnancy: extra meal - CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42N: During pregnancy: weight gain - CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **M46: Days tablets or syrup taken**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

## M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M49A: NA - During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

### M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

### M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M55: Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57F: Antenatal care: PHC/primary hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57G: Antenatal care: health post

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57H: Antenatal care: basic health care center

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57I: Antenatal care: urban health center

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57J: Antenatal care: community health unit

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57K: Antenatal care: other public facilities

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57N: Antenatal care: private clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57O: Antenatal care: pharmacy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57P: Antenatal care: other private facilities

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57Q: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57R: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57NA: NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57NB: Antenatal care: FPAN

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57NC: Antenatal care: Marie stopes

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57ND: Antenatal care: other NGO facilities**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57NE: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M60: Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M61: Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

**M62: Respondent's health checked before discharge**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M63: How long before discharging respondent health check took place**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

**M64: Who checked respondent health before discharge****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Health assistant/AHW
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker (FCHV)
96	Other

**M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M70: Baby postnatal check within 2 months****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M71: Time after delivery postnatal check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

## M72: Person who performed postnatal checkup

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Doctor

12	Nurse, midwife
13	Health assistant/AHW
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker (FCHV)
96	Other

## M73: Place baby was first checked

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	PHC/primary hospitals
23	Health post
24	Basic health care center
25	Urban health center
26	Other public sector
27	Community health unit
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital
32	Private clinic
33	Pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	FPAN
42	Marie stopes
46	NGO other
96	Other

**M74: Child's health checked before discharge****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M75: How long before discharging child health check took place****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

**M76: Who checked child health before discharge****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Health assistant/AHW
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker (FCHV)
96	Other

### M67: How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

### M68: Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Health assistant/AHW
20	OTHER PERSON

21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker (FCHV)
96	Other

## M69: Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	PHC/primary hospitals
23	Health post
24	Basic health care center
25	Urban health center
26	Other public sector
27	Community health unit
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital
32	Private clinic
33	Pharmacy
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	FPAN
42	Marie stopes
46	NGO other
96	Other

## M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

## M77A: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin in hours

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
24	24+
98	Don't know

## M78A: During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78B: During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78C: During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78D: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78E: During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78F: During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78G: During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78H: During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78I: During first 2 days health provider: help with breastfeeding**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have problems with urination**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78K: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have pain**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78L: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if feel sad or depressed**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78M: During first 2 days health provider: place for help - CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M78N: During first 2 days health provider: own medical attention - CS

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M78O: During first 2 days health provider: mental health - CS

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**M78P: During first 2 days health provider: food to eat - CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M80: Pregnancy outcome for this section****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

**M81A: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81B: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: PHC/primary hospital**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81C: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: health post**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81D: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: basic health care center**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81E: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: urban health center**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81F: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: community health unit**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81G: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: FCHV**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81H: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other public sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81I: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81J: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81K: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81L: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private clinic/doctor**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81M: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81N: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81O: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81P: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81Q: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81R: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81NA: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81NB: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: FPAN**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81NC: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Marie stopes**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81ND: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81NE: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81S: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: shop**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81T: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: market**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81U: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81V: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81W: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **M81X: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M82: During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **ML0: NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

### ML1: NA - Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### ML2: NA - Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

### MNB1: Time after birth child was bathed

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
998	Don't know

### MNB3: Device used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Razor blade
2	Knife
3	Scissors
6	Other
8	Don't know

### MNB4: Was the device new or had it been used before

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New
2	Used before
8	Don't know

**MNB5: Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MNB6: Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MNB7A: What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine (Navi Malam)****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7B: What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian violet)****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7C: What was applied to the cord: mustard oil****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7D: What was applied to the cord: ash****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7E: What was applied to the cord: animal dung****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7F: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7G: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**MNB7H: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7I: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7J: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7X: What was applied to the cord: other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7Z: What was applied to the cord: don't know****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB10: Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MNB11: Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
998	Don't know

**MNB12: Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
8	Don't know

**MH3A: NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH3B: NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH3C: NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH3D: NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3E: NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3F: NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3G: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3H: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3I: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH5: NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH6: NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No labor/planned caesarean section

**MH7: NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **MH8: NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

### **MH9: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

### **MH10: NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MH11: NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MH12: NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

### MH13: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

### MH14: NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, forceps
2	Yes, suction
3	Yes, don't know what instrument
8	Don't know

### MH15: NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

### MH16: NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, separate room
2	Yes, curtains
6	Yes, other
8	Don't know

## MH17A: At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

## MH17B: At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedures

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

**MH17C: At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

**MH17D: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

**MH17E: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all

1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

### **MH18A: During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH18B: During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH18C: NA - During stay at health facility: CS**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH18D: NA - During stay at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH19: NA - During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of mon

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH20: NA - Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH21A: During stay staff at health facility: slap you**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH21B: During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH21C: During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH21D: During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH21E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**MH21F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH22A: During stay staff at health facility: shout at you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH22B: During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humilliate you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH22C: During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH22D: During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other way****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH22E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH22F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH23: NA - Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patitents

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH24: NA - At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH25: NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same room
2	Separate room
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V400: Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V409: Gave child plain water****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410: Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410A: Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410AS: Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V411S: Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V411A: Gave child baby formula****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412A: NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412C: Gave child soup/clear broth****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413: Gave child other liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413S: Other liquid was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413A: Gave child yogurt as a drink - Lassi

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413AS: Yogurt as a drink was sweetened - Lassi

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413B: NA - Gave child soy milk

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413BS: NA - Soy milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413C: Gave child chocolate flavored drinks (Horlicks, Bournvita, Viva)

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413D: Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413E: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413F: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V413G: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V413H: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413I: NA - Gave child CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414A: Gave child any other vegetables****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414B: Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414C: Gave child nuts, seeds****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414D: NA - Gave child any insects****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414E: Gave child rice, paratha, naan, roti or other foods made from grains****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414F: Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414G: Gave child eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414H: Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)**

**Data file:** REC42.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables**

**Data file:** REC42.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### **V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits**

**Data file:** REC42.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V4140: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V414P: Gave child hard/soft cheese

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414R: Gave child any sweet food such as cake, biscuits, cookies, jeri/jalebi, mithai,****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414T: Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414U: NA - Gave child red palm oil****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414V: Gave child yogurt****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414W: NA - Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD] - NA

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WA: Gave child gundruk, braised-fenugreek greens, or broccoli - CS

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WB: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WC: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WD: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WE: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

## V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V486: Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HIDX: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**H1: Has health card****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No card
1	Yes, seen
2	Yes, not seen
3	No longer has card

**H1A: Has health card and or other vaccination document****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have either card or other document
1	Has only health card and was seen
2	Has only health card and wasn't seen
3	Has only other document and was seen
4	Has only other document and wasn't seen
5	Has card/other document but only card was seen
6	Has card/other document but only other document was seen
7	Has card/other document and both were seen
8	Has card/other document and none were seen

## H2: Received BCG

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H2D: BCG day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H2M: BCG month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H2Y: BCG year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H3: Received DPT 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H3D: DPT 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H3M: DPT 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H3Y: DPT 1 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H4: Received POLIO 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H4D: POLIO 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

#### H4M: POLIO 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

#### H4Y: POLIO 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

#### H5: Received DPT 2

Data file: REC43.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H5D: DPT 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H5M: DPT 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H5Y: DPT 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H6: Received POLIO 2

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H6D: POLIO 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H6M: POLIO 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H6Y: POLIO 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H7: Received DPT 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H7D: DPT 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H7M: DPT 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H7Y: DPT 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H8: Received POLIO 3

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H8D: POLIO 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H8M: POLIO 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H8Y: POLIO 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H9: Received MEASLES 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H9D: MEASLES 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H9M: MEASLES 1 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H9Y: MEASLES 1 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H9A: Received MEASLES 2

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H9AD: MEASLES 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H9AM: MEASLES 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H9AY: MEASLES 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H0: NA - Received POLIO 0

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H0D: NA - POLIO 0 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H0M: NA - POLIO 0 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H0Y: NA - POLIO 0 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H10: Ever had vaccination****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H25D: Day of birth from vaccination card****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Date of birth not on card
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H25M: Month of birth from vaccination card****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Date of birth not on card

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H25Y: Year of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Date of birth not on card
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H26: Photograph of vaccination card available

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Photograph taken
2	Photograph not taken, permission not received
6	Photograph not taken, other reason

## H33: Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H33D: Vitamin A1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
66	Mother reported
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H33M: Vitamin A1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
66	Mother reported
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H33Y: Vitamin A1 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
6666	Mother reported
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H40: NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H40D: NA - Vitamin A2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H40M: NA - Vitamin A2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H40Y: NA - Vitamin A2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H50: NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H50D: NA - Hepatitis B at birth day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H50M: NA - Hepatitis B at birth month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know



**H50Y: NA - Hepatitis B at birth year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H51: Received Pentavalent 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H51D: Pentavalent 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H51M: Pentavalent 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H51Y: Pentavalent 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H52: Received Pentavalent 2

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H52D: Pentavalent 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H52M: Pentavalent 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H52Y: Pentavalent 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H53: Received Pentavalent 3

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H53D: Pentavalent 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H53M: Pentavalent 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H53Y: Pentavalent 3 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H54: Received Pneumococcal 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H54D: Pneumococcal 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H54M: Pneumococcal 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H54Y: Pneumococcal 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H55: Received Pneumococcal 2

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H55D: Pneumococcal 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H55M: Pneumococcal 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H55Y: Pneumococcal 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H56: Received Pneumococcal 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother



3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H56D: Pneumococcal 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H56M: Pneumococcal 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H56Y: Pneumococcal 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H57: Received Rotavirus 1

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H57D: Rotavirus 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H57M: Rotavirus 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H57Y: Rotavirus 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H58: Received Rotavirus 2

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H58D: Rotavirus 2 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H58M: Rotavirus 2 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H58Y: Rotavirus 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H59: NA - Received Rotavirus 3

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H59D: NA - Rotavirus 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H59M: NA - Rotavirus 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H59Y: NA - Rotavirus 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H60: Received inactivated polio (fIPV1)

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H60D: Inactivated polio (fIPV1) day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H60M: Inactivated polio (fIPV1) month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H60Y: Inactivated polio (fIPV1) year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H61: Received Hepatitis B 1****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H61D: Hepatitis B 1 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H61M: Hepatitis B 1 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H61Y: Hepatitis B 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H62: Received Hepatitis B 2

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H62D: Hepatitis B 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H62M: Hepatitis B 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H62Y: Hepatitis B 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H63: Received Hepatitis B 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H63D: Hepatitis B 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H63M: Hepatitis B 3 month****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H63Y: Hepatitis B 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H64: Received HiB 1

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H64D: HiB 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H64M: HiB 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H64Y: HiB 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### H65: Received HiB 2

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## H65D: HiB 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H65M: HiB 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**H65Y: HiB 2 year****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**H66: Received HiB 3****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**H66D: HiB 3 day****Data file:** REC43.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H66M: HiB 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## H66Y: HiB 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H67: NA - Received Pentavalent 4

Data file: REC43.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

### H67D: NA - Pentavalent 4 day

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H67M: NA - Pentavalent 4 month

Data file: REC43.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### H67Y: NA - Pentavalent 4 year

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## H68: NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H69: Place where most vaccinations were received

Data file: REC43.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	Health post
14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center

16	Other public health sector
17	Community health unit
18	Immunization clinic
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Private doctor
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
32	NGO clinic
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	NID vaccination campaign
96	Other
98	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HIDXA: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**H11: Had diarrhea recently****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H11B: NA - Blood in the stools****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H12A: Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12B: Diarrhea: PHC/primary hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12C: Diarrhea: health post

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12D: Diarrhea: Basic health care center

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12E: Diarrhea: Urban health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12F: Diarrhea: Community health unit

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12G: Diarrhea: FCHV

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12H: Diarrhea: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12L: Diarrhea: private clinic/doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12M: Diarrhea: other private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12N: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12O: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12NA: NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12NB: Diarrhea: FPAN

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12NC: Diarrhea: Marie stopes

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12ND: Diarrhea: other NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NE: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12S: Diarrhea: shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12T: Diarrhea: traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12U: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12V: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

## H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

## H13B: Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H14: NA - Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

## H15: Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**H15A: Given antimotility****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15B: Given antibiotic injection****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15C: Given intravenous (IV)****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15D: Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15E: Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15F: Given other pill or syrup (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15G: Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15H: Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15I: Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H20: Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H21A: Given no treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

**H21: Received any treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H22: Had fever in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31: Had cough in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H31B: Short, rapid breaths****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

### H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More



8	Don't know
---	------------

### H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32B: Fever/cough: PHC/primary hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32C: Fever/cough: health post

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32D: Fever/cough: Basic health care center

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32E: Fever/cough: Urban health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32F: Fever/cough: Community health unit

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32G: Fever/cough: FCHV

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32H: Fever/cough: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32L: Fever/cough: private clinic/doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32M: Fever/cough: other private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32N: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32O: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32NA: NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32NB: Fever/cough: FPAN****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32NC: Fever/cough: Marie stopes****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32ND: Fever/cough: other NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32NE: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32S: Fever/cough: shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
---	-----

**H32T: Fever/cough: traditional practitioner****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32U: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32V: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32W: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32X: Fever/cough: other****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment
---	-------------------

### H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37C: Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37AA: Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37F: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37K: NA - Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37L: NA - Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37M: NA - Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	No
1	Yes

### H37N: NA - Amoxicillin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37O: NA - Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37P: Other unknown pill/syrup taken for fever/cough - CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37Q: Other unknown injection/IV taken for fever/cough - CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37R: Non-antibiotic pills/syrup taken for fever/cough - CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37X: Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

### H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

### H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H42: NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months****Data file: REC4A.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H44A: Place first sought treatment for diarrhea****Data file: REC4A.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	Health post
14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center
16	Community health unit
17	FCHV
18	Other public health sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	FPAN

32	Marie stopes
33	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Traditional practitioner
96	Other
98	Don't know

## H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	Health post
14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center
16	Community health unit
17	FCHV
18	Other public health sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
33	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Traditional practitioner

96	Other
98	Don't know

#### H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

#### H47: NA - Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### H70A: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight

Data file: REC4A.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H70B: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H70C: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H71: NA - Was respondent told that child had malaria

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80A: Last 12 months given: Baal vita for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML20A: NA - Timing of start of combination with artemisinin****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after

3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HWIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW1: Child's age in months****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**HW15: Height: lying or standing****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

**HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other



**HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HW57: Anemia level****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

## HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V401: Last birth a caesarean section****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V404: Currently breastfeeding****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V405: Currently amenorrheic****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V406: Currently abstaining****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day****Data file:** REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

## V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

## V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V418: Entries in immunization roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V418A: Entries in child health roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V419: Entries in height/weight roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V420: Measurer's code**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2508	Quality controller

---

**V421: Assistant measurer's code**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V426: When child put to breast****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

**V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

## V445: Body Mass Index

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

## V447: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

## V446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## V446D: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18-49
3	50 years and older

## V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## V452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## V454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

## V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V457: Anemia level****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe (NP < 8.0 g/dl / P < 7.0 g/dl)
2	Moderate (NP 8-10.9 g/dl / P 7.0-9.9 g/dl)
3	Mild (NP 11.0-11.9 g/dl / P 10.0-10.9 g/dl)
4	Not anemic

**V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V460: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

## V461: NA - Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

## V463A: Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V463B: Smokes pipe full of tobacco/Sulpha/Chilim

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V463C: Chews tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463D: Snuffs by nose**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463F: Smokes cigars/Bidi**

Data file: REC45.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463G: Smokes water pipe**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463H: Snuff by mouth**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463I: Chews betel quid with tobacco**

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V463X: Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V463Z: Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

## V463AA: Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

## V463AB: Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

## V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

**V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

**V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

## V471A: NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V471B: NA - Woman had tea or coffee

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471C: Woman had any other liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471CS: Woman other liquid - sweetened****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471D: Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471E: Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471F: NA - Woman had CS liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471G: NA - Woman had CS liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471H: NA - Woman had CS liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471I: NA - Woman had CS liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472A: Woman had other vegetables****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472B: Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472C: Woman had nuts, seeds

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472D: NA - Woman had any insects

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472E: Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472F: Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472G: Woman had eggs

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472H: Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472I: Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**V472J: Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472K: Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472L: Woman had any other fruits****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472M: Woman had liver, heart, other organs****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472N: Woman had fish or shellfish****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472O: Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472P: Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472Q: NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472R: Woman had sweet foods, cakes, biscuits, cookies, jeri/jalebi, mithai, toffees, i

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472S: Woman had any other food

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472T: Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472U: NA - Woman had red palm oil

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472V: Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472W: NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD] - NA

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472WA: Woman had gundruk, braised greens, fenugreek greens, or broccoli - CS

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WB: NA - Woman had CS foods**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WC: NA - Woman had CS foods**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WD: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WE: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused

4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

### V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

### V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC45.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

## V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

## V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V481A: Health insurance type: government health insurance

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481C: Health insurance type: social security**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481X: Health insurance type: other**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**V483A: Minutes to nearest healthcare facility**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

**V483B: Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility**

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor
15	Three wheeler
20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
96	Other

## V484A: Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V484B: Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

### V485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V501: Current marital status****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

**V502: Currently/formerly/never in union****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union

1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man

### V503: Number of unions

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

### V504: Currently residing with husband/partner

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere

### V505: Number of other wives

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No other wives
98	Don't know

## V506: Respondent's rank among wives

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## V507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V510: Completeness of date information in V509

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V507A: Month of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V508A: Year of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V509A: Date of current cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V510A: Completeness of date information in V509A****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**V511A: Age at current cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V512: Years since first cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

## V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V530: Flag for V529****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

**V531: Age at first sex (imputed)****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V532: Flag for V531****Data file:** REC51.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception $\geq$ 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

## V535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: REC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

## V536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: REC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex

1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence
3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence

### V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### V538: NA - How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

### V539: NA - Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

### V540: NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V542: Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543A: NA - Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543B: NA - Marriage certificate from civil authority****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543C: NA - Other document from religious institution****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543D: NA - Other document from civil authority****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543E: NA - Marriage document: CS****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543F: NA - Marriage document: CS****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543G: NA - Marriage document: CS****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543X: NA - Other marriage document:****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V544: Current marriage ever registered with civil authority****Data file: REC51.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V602: Fertility preference****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

**V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now



101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

## V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

### V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

### V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

### V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

## V621: Husband's desire for children

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

## V623: Exposure

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

## V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

## V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

## V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

## V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant

2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

### V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

### V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

**V632: Decision maker for using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Husband/partner
3	Joint decision
4	Someone else
6	Other

**V632A: NA - Decision maker for not using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

**V633A: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other women

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633D: NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V635: Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More important
2	Equally important
3	Less important

**V636: Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant****Data file: REC61.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V701: Husband/partner's education level****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Basic
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

**V704: Husband/partner's occupation****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales and service
4	Skilled manual
5	Unskilled manual
6	Agriculture
96	Other
99998	Don't know

**V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

**V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)****Data file:** REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not work
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V714: Respondent currently working

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales and service
4	Skilled manual
5	Unskilled manual
6	Agriculture
96	Other
99998	Don't know



**V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V719: Respondent works for family, others, self****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

**V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

**V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

**V730: Husband/partner's age****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

96	96+
98	Don't know

### V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

### V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

### V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

## V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

## V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind

3	In-kind only
---	--------------

### V743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

## V743D: Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

## V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743F: Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

### V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

### V745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

### V745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

### V745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title

2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

## V746: Respondent earns more than husband/partner

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V751: Ever heard of AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V756: A healthy looking person can have HIV****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	Health post
14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center
16	Other public sector
17	Community health unit
18	FCHV
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Sangini outlet
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO SECTOR
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
43	Friend/relative
96	Other
98	Don't know



**V762A: Brand of condom used for last sex****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dhaal
2	Panther
3	Dzire
4	Kamasutra
5	Jodi
6	Number One
7	Black Cobra
8	MOHP - No Brand
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**V766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

**V767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance

5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

## V767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

## V767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative

6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

### V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

### V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

### V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

### V770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V7700: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V774B: HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: REC75.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## V778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V781: Ever been tested for HIV****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V785: Heard about other STIs****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V791A: NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792: Used a method at last sexual intercourse****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792A: Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792B: Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792C: Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792D: Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792E: Method used last sexual intercourse: implants****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792F: Method used last sexual intercourse: pill****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792G: Method used last sexual intercourse: condom****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792H: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792I: Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792J: Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792K: Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792L: Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792M: Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792N: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792O: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**V792P: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792X: Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V792Y: Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V820: NA - Condom used at first sex****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V821A: NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older

5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

## V821B: NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

## V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

**V822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V826: NA - Last time tested for HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

**V826A: Months ago most recent HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years

98	Don't know
----	------------

**V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

**V828: Received result from last HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V829: Place where last HIV test was taken****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	HTC center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Private doctor
24	Stand-alone HTC center
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO SECTOR
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
33	Mobile HTC services
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Home
42	Work place
43	Correctional facility
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know



**V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

**V832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m****Data file:** REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V834A: NA - Age of most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## V834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## V834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V836: Total lifetime number of sex partners****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V837: Heard of ARVs to treat HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V838A: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V838B: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V838C: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V839: NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V839A: NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V840: Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V840A: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V841: Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V841A: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V842: Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	HTC center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital

22	Private clinic
23	Private doctor
24	Stand-alone HTC center
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO SECTOR
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
33	Mobile HTC services
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Home
42	Work place
43	Correctional facility
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V843: Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V850A: Respondent can refuse sex

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## V850B: Respondent can ask partner to use a condom

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## V852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**V852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**V852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

**V853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V855: NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits unknown if tested

**V857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know/not sure/depends
---	-----------------------------

### V857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if posi

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V859: NA - Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

### V860M: Month of most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## V860Y: Year of most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

## V860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

## V861: Result of HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

### V862M: Month received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

### V862Y: Year received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

### V862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

## V863: Currently taking ARVs

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V864: Number of HIV tests

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

## V865: NA - Disclosed HIV status to others

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V866: NA - Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

## V867A: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V867B: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V867C: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/thr

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V867D: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badl

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V867E: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally ab

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V867F: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V867G: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**V804: Number of visits****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V805: Interviewer identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V806: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

**V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V815A: Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V815B: Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V815C: Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**VCOL: Calendar column number****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

**VCAL: Calendar****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 75    Range: -    Format: character

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**D005: Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**D100: Ever had an intimate relationship with a man****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had and intimate relationship with a man
1	Currently in an intimate relationship
2	Formerly in an intimate relationship

**D101A: Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101B: Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101C: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101D: Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101E: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101F: NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

## D101G: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

## D101H: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101I: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D101J: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing



**D102: Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**D103A: Ever been humiliated by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103B: Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103C: Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103D: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D103E: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D103F: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### D104: Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### D105A: Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

## D105B: Ever been slapped by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

## D105C: Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### **D105D: Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### **D105E: Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105F: Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105G: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105H: Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### **D105I: Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

### **D105J: Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105K: Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105L: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

**D105M: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

## D105N: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

## D106: Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D107: Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D108: Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D109: NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before union
96	After separation/divorce
98	Don't know

**D109A: Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**D110A: Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110B: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D110C: NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **D110D: Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **D110E: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **D110F: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions**

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### D110G: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### D110H: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### D111: Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D112: Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her**

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D112A: Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months**

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know

## **D113: Husband/partner drinks alcohol**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D114: Frequency of husband/partner being drunk**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

**D115B: Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115C: Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115D: Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115E: NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115F: Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115G: Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115H: NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115I: NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D115J: NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D115K: Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D115L: Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115M: NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115N: NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115O: Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115P: Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115Q: Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115R: NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115S: NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115T: NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115U: NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115V: Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115W: Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115X: Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D115Y: No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone physically hurt respondent
1	None of these people ever physically hurt respondent
6	No response to question

## D115XA: NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D115XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D115XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D115XD: Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D115XE: Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D115XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D115XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D115XH: NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XI: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XJ: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D115XK: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D116: NA - Person who hurt respondent most often

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one else ever physically hurt respondent
1	BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)
2	Mother
3	Father
4	Daughter
5	Son
6	Sister
7	Brother
8	Other female relatives
9	Other male relatives
10	Former partner
11	Current boyfriend
12	Former boyfriend
13	Step-mother
14	Step-father
15	Mother-in-law
16	Father-in-law
17	Other female in-laws
18	Other male in-laws
19	Female friend, acquaintance

20	Male friend, acquaintance
21	Neighbor
22	Teacher
23	Employer
27	Stranger
28	Other female relative/in-law
29	Other male relative/in-law
30	Friend
31	Police
95	No response (D115Y=6)
96	Other

### D117A: Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Often
2	Sometimes

### D118A: Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118B: Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118C: Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118D: Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118E: NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D118F: Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D118G: Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D118H: NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118I: NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118J: Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118K: Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118L: Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118M: NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**D118N: NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118O: Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118P: Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118Q: Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118R: NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118S: NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118T: NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118U: NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118V: Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118W: Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118X: Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118Y: Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy
1	No one hurt respondent during pregnancy

**D118XA: NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XD: Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XE: Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XH: NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XI: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XJ: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D118XK: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119A: NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**D119B: NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119C: NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119D: NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119E: NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119F: NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119G: NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119H: Own family: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119I: Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119J: Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119K: Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119L: NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119M: NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119N: NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119P: NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119Q: NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119R: NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119S: NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119T: NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119U: Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119V: NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119W: NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119X: Other: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119Y: Respondent did not seek help from anyone****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Sought help from someone
1	No help was sought



**D119XA: NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119XB: Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119XC: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**D119XD: Friend: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XE: Police: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XF: Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XG: Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XH: Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XI: FCHV: Person respondent went to seek help - CS****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XJ: Safe home: Person respondent went to seek help - CS****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D119XK: Local judicial committee: Person respondent went to seek help - CS****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D120: NA - Main reason never sought help****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't know where to go to
2	No use
3	Part of life
4	Afraid of divorce
5	Afraid of further beatings

6	Afraid of getting the person in trouble
7	Embarrassed
8	Don't want to disgrace family
9	No money
96	Other

## D121: Respondent's father ever beat her mother

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## D122A: Interview interrupted: husband's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

## D122B: Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

## D122C: Interview interrupted: adult female's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

## D123: NA - First sex was wanted or forced

Data file: RECDV.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted
2	Forced
6	Refused to answer/no response

## D124: Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

## D125: Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

## D126: Age at first forced sexual act

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## D127: NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Current husband/partner
2	Former husband/partner
3	Current/former boyfriend
4	Father/step father
5	Brother/step brother
6	Other relative
7	In-law
8	Own friend/acquaintance
9	Family friend
10	Teacher
11	Employer/someone at work
12	Police/soldier
13	Priest/religious leader
14	Stranger
96	Other

**D127A: Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127B: Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127C: Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127D: Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127E: Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D127F: In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D127G: Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D127H: Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127I: Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127J: Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127K: Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127L: Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127M: Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127N: Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D1270: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127P: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**D127Q: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D127R: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D127X: Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## D128: Ever told anyone else about violence

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **D129: Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never afraid
1	Most of the time afraid
2	Sometimes afraid

## **D130A: Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent**

Data file: RECDV.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Has never had another husband/partner

**D130B: Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Has never had another husband/partner

**D130C: Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad****Data file:** RECDV.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Has never had another husband/partner



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MTH1: Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH2: Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH3: Last 2 weeks: worrying about things

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH4: Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH5: Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH6: Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH7: Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen****Data file:** RECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH8: Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things

Data file: RECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH9: Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless

Data file: RECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH10: Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH11: Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always

7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH12: Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH13: Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH14: Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH15: Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH16: Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH17: Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced

Data file: RECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MTH18A: Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel

Data file: RECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**MTH18B: Person sought help from: social service organization****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18C: Person sought help from: social worker****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18D: Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18E: Person sought help from: religious leader****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18F: Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18G: Person sought help from: other family member****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18H: Person sought help from: friend****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18I: Person sought help from: neighbor****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18J: Person sought help from: NGO - CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18K: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**MTH18L: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**MTH18M: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**MTH18N: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18O: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18P: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18X: Person sought help from: other****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH19: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH20: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH21: Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH22: PHQ score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MTH23: Referral based on PHQ score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Referral card provided
2	No referral, other

**MTH24: GAD score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**FI1: Currently experience constant leakage of urine or stool from vagina during the d****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI2: Have ever experienced a problem of leakage of urine or stool from vagina****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**FI3: Have ever heard of the problem of leakage of urine or stool from vagina****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI4: Did the leakage problem start after a delivery of a baby or a stillbirth****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	After delivered baby
2	After had a stillbirth
3	Neither

**FI5: Did the leakage problem start after a normal labor and delivery, or after a diff****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal labor/delivery
2	Very difficult labor/delivery

**FI6: What do you think caused the leakage problem****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pelvic surgery
2	Sexual assault
3	Other injury
6	Other
8	Don't know

**FI7: How many days after what caused the problem did the leakage start****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
90	90 days or more

**FI8: Have you sought treatment for this condition****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9A: Reason treatment was not sought: don't know can be fixed****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9B: Reason treatment was not sought: don't know where to go****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9C: Reason treatment was not sought: too expensive****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9D: Reason treatment was not sought: too far****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9E: Reason treatment was not sought: poor quality of care****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9F: Reason treatment was not sought: could not get permission****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9G: Reason treatment was not sought: embarrassment****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9H: Reason treatment was not sought: problem disappeared****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9I: NA - Reason treatment was not sought: CS****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9J: NA - Reason treatment was not sought: CS****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9K: NA - Reason treatment was not sought: CS****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9L: NA - Reason treatment was not sought: CS****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI9X: Reason treatment was not sought: other****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FI10: Person whom treatment was last sought****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Doctor
2	Nurse/midwife
3	Community/village health worker
6	Other

**FI11: Did have an operation to fix the leakage problem****Data file:** RECFIS.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

## FI12: Did the treatment stop or reduce the leakage completely

Data file: RECFIS.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, stopped completely
2	Not stopped but reduced
3	Not stopped at all



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**SELIGBP: Household eligible for blood pressure measurement****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SELIGBM: Household eligible for biomarker****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SECOREG: Ecological region****Data file: REC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mountain
2	Hill
3	Terai

**SDIST: District****Data file: REC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Taplejung
102	Sankhuwasabha
103	Solukhumbu
104	Okhaldhunga
105	Khotang
106	Bhojpur
107	Dhankuta
108	Terhathum
109	Panchthar
110	Ilam
111	Jhapa
112	Morang
113	Sunsari
114	Udayapur
201	Saptari
202	Siraha

203	Dhanusha
204	Mahottari
205	Sarlahi
206	Rautahat
207	Bara
208	Parsa
301	Dolakha
302	Sindhupalchok
303	Rasuwa
304	Dhading
305	Nuwakot
306	Kathmandu
307	Bhaktapur
308	Lalitpur
309	Kavrepalanchok
310	Ramechhap
311	Sindhuli
312	Makwanpur
313	Chitawan
401	Gorkha
402	Manang
403	Mustang
404	Myagdi
405	Kaski
406	Lamjung
407	Tanahu
408	Nawalparasi east
409	Syangja
410	Parbat
411	Baglung
501	Rukum east
502	Rolpa
503	Pyuthan
504	Gulmi
505	Arghakhanchi
506	Palpa
507	Nawalparasi west
508	Rupandehi
509	Kapilbastu

510	Dang
511	Banke
512	Bardiya
601	Dolpa
602	Mugu
603	Humla
604	Jumla
605	Kalikot
606	Dailekh
607	Jajarkot
608	Rukum west
609	Salyan
610	Surkhet
701	Bajura
702	Bajhang
703	Darchula
704	Baitadi
705	Dadeldhura
706	Doti
707	Achham
708	Kailali
709	Kanchanpur

### S113: Ever attended school - CS

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S113A: Ever participated in literacy program - CS

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S115: Highest grade completed - CS

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed
1	Grade 1 completed
2	Grade 2 completed
3	Grade 3 completed
4	Grade 4 completed
5	Grade 5 completed
6	Grade 6 completed
7	Grade 7 completed
8	Grade 8 completed
9	Grade 9 completed
10	Grade 10 completed
11	Grade 11 completed
12	Grade 12 completed
13	Above grade 12
94	School based pre-primary centers
95	Informal pre-school
97	Not applicable/inconsistent
98	Don't know

**S115\_1: Highest educational level - CS****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Lower basic education (1-5)
2	Upper basic education (6-8)
3	Lower secondary (9-10)
4	Higher secondary (11-12)
5	More than secondary (13 and above)
8	Don't know
9	Missing

**S235B: Received iron-folic acid in last 3 months (15-19)****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S239AA: Activities excluded during menstrual period: entering the temple****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AB: Activities excluded during menstrual period: getting involved in religious activ**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AC: Activities excluded during menstrual period: touch or cooking food**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AD: Activities excluded during menstrual period: eating with family members**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AE: Activities excluded during menstrual period: staying in the main house**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AF: Activities excluded during menstrual period: touching plants**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AG: Activities excluded during menstrual period: touching other people**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AH: Activities excluded during menstrual period: touching cattle**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AI: Activities excluded during menstrual period: fetch water**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AJ: Activities excluded during menstrual period: sleep with husband**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AX: Activities excluded during menstrual period: other**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S239AY: Activities excluded during menstrual period: Nothing**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S636DN: Times gave child lassi/yogurt as a drink - CS**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### **S641AA: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: doctor**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641AB: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: nurse/midwife/ANM**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641AC: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: health asst./AHW**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641AD: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: MCHW**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641AE: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: VHW**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641AF: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: TBA**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641AG: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: FCHV**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641AH: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: mother's group**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641AI: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: social mobilizer**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641AJ: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: traditional healers**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641AX: Provider of advice/counseling on nutrition: others**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641BA: Time received advice or counseling: during visit to health facility**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641BB: Time received advice or counseling: during FCHV home visit**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641BC: Time received advice or counseling: during health mother's group meeting**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641BX: Time received advice or counseling: other**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S641CA: Topic talked about: breastfeeding, not feeding water or other liquids before si**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S641CB: Topic talked about: introducing soft or solid food when the baby reaches six mon**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S641CC: Topic talked about: giving a variety of foods**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641CD: Topic talked about: how often to feed foods**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641CE: Topic talked about: giving animal source food (eggs, milk, meat, fish)**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S641CF: Topic talked about: giving fruits and vegetable**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641CG: Topic talked about: not feeding sugar-sweetened beverages**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641CX: Topic talked about: other**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S641D: Growth monitoring promotion in this ward (at your closest health facility)**

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## S641E: Place attend for growth monitoring promotion sessions

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not participate
1	PHC outreach clinic
2	Health facility
6	Other
8	Don't know

## S641F: Individual nutrition and health counseling in growth monitoring session

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S641G: Health worker explain how to interpret the growth chart****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S641HA: Weight taken: at birth****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S641HB: Weight taken: at immunization****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S641HC: Weight taken: at sick child visit****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S705: Has a marriage certificate for last marriage/union - CS****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S903: Partner ever attended school - CS****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S905: Partner's highest grade - CS****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed
1	Grade 1 completed
2	Grade 2 completed
3	Grade 3 completed
4	Grade 4 completed
5	Grade 5 completed
6	Grade 6 completed
7	Grade 7 completed
8	Grade 8 completed
9	Grade 9 completed
10	Grade 10 completed
11	Grade 11 completed
12	Grade 12 completed
13	Above grade 12
94	School based pre-primary centers
95	Informal pre-school
98	Don't know

**S905\_1: Husband/partner's educational level attained - CS****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Lower basic education (1-5)

2	Upper basic education (6-8)
3	Lower secondary (9-10)
4	Higher secondary (11-12)
5	More than secondary (13 and above)
8	Don't know
9	Missing

## **S932F: Beating justified if wife brings less or no dowry - CS**

Data file: REC91.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **S932G: Beating justified if wife doesn't follow everyday routine - CS**

Data file: REC91.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **S932H: Beating justified if wife talks to other men - CS**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1014AA: Info given during antenatal visit: Babies getting HIV from mother**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1014AB: Info given during antenatal visit: Things can do to prevent getting HIV**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know



**S1014AC: Info given during antenatal visit: Getting tested for HIV****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1102A: Type of nearest healthcare facility****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	Health post
14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center
16	Other public sector
17	Community health unit
20	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes

36	Other NGO medical sector
96	Other
98	Don't know

## S1102B: Heard of breast cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## S1102C: Know woman can do breast self-exam to detect lumps

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## S1103A: Result of examination

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not receive results
1	Normal/negative
2	Abnormal/positive
3	Suspected cancer
4	Unclear/inconclusive
8	Don't know

### S1103B: Received treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1103C: Heard of cervical cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1103D: Heard any test for cervical cancer****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1105A: Time of last test for cervical cancer****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year
98	Don't know

**S1105B: Result of last test for cervical cancer****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not receive results
1	Normal/negative
2	Abnormal/positive
3	Suspected cancer

4	Unclear/inconclusive
8	Don't know

### S1105C: Received any treatment to your cervix

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1105E: Ever experienced signs of uterine prolapse

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1105F: Seek treatment of uterine prolapse

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## S1105G: Type of treatment received

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Surgery
2	Pessary ring provided
3	Used herbs in vagina
4	Traditional healer
5	Took medicine
6	Other
8	Don't know

## S1105H: Surgery fixed the problem

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V474: Ever heard of an illness called TB****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1112BA: Common symptoms of TB: cough for more than 2 weeks****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BB: Common symptoms of TB: fever in the evenings****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BC: Common symptoms of TB: chest pain****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BD: Common symptoms of TB: loss of weight****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BE: Common symptoms of TB: loss of appetite****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**S1112BF: Common symptoms of TB: blood of sputum****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BG: Common symptoms of TB: tiredness/fatigue****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BH: Common symptoms of TB: cough****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BI: Common symptoms of TB: fever****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BJ: Common symptoms of TB: person turns black****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BX: Common symptoms of TB: other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112BZ: Common symptoms of TB: don't know****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474A: Way of TB spread: through the air when coughing or sneezing****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474B: Way of TB spread: through sharing utensils****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474C: Way of TB spread: through touching a person with TB****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474D: Way of TB spread: through sharing food****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474E: Way of TB spread: through sexual contact****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474F: Way of TB spread: through mosquito bite****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474G: Way of TB spread: through spit/saliva****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474H: Way of TB spread: inherited****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474X: Way of TB spread: other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V474Z: Way of TB spread: don't know****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V475: TB can be cured****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1112E: Duration of treatment of TB in months****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7 or more months
8	Don't know

**S1112F: Ever told by HW that you have/had TB****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1112G: Seek for treatment of TB****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1112HA: Place of TB treatment: government hospital****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HB: Place of TB treatment: PHC/primary hospital****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HC: Place of TB treatment: health post****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**S1112HD: Place of TB treatment: Basic health care center****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HE: Place of TB treatment: Urban health center****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HF: Place of TB treatment: Community health unit****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HG: Place of TB treatment: other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HH: Place of TB treatment: pvt hospital/nursing home****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HI: Place of TB treatment: private clinic****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HJ: Place of TB treatment: pharmacy****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HK: Place of TB treatment: other private medical****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HL: Place of TB treatment: FPAN****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HM: Place of TB treatment: Marie stopes****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HN: Place of TB treatment: other NGO facilities****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HO: Place of TB treatment: shop****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HP: Place of TB treatment: friend/relative****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HQ: Place of TB treatment: traditional healer****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HX: Place of TB treatment: other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1112HZ: Place of TB treatment: don't know****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V476: Want to remain secret if family got TB****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret
8	Don't know/unsure

**S1115A: Heard of COVID-19****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

**S1115BA: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: fever****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115BB: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: cough****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115BC: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: shortness of breath and breathing difficu****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### S1115BD: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: muscle pain

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115BE: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: headache

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115BF: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: lost of taste and smell

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
---	-----

### **S1115BG: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: diarrhea**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S1115BH: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: common cold and running nose**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S1115BX: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: other**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**S1115BZ: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: don't know****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115C: Know ways to prevent the spread of COVID-19****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S1115DA: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: wearing mask****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115DB: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: washing hands

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115DC: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: using sanitizer

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115DD: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: maintaining distance

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### **S1115DE: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: avoid touching eyes/nose/mout**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S1115DF: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: practice respiratory hygiene**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S1115DG: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: get vaccinated**

Data file: REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115DH: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: focus on cleanliness

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115DI: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: drink hot water

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115DX: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: other

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115DZ: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: did nothing

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EA: Source of information about Covid-19: FCHVs

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EB: Source of information about Covid-19: health mother's group

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### **S1115EC: Source of information about Covid-19: community health workers**

**Data file:** REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S1115ED: Source of information about Covid-19: other frontline workers from I/NGOs**

**Data file:** REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **S1115EE: Source of information about Covid-19: radio programs**

**Data file:** REC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EF: Source of information about Covid-19: SMS/text messaging

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EG: Source of information about Covid-19: health facility

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EH: Source of information about Covid-19: phone counseling

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EI: Source of information about Covid-19: television

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EJ: Source of information about Covid-19: mobile ring tone

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EK: Source of information about Covid-19: family/relatives/friends/neighbors

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EL: Source of information about Covid-19: social media

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EM: Source of information about Covid-19: school

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EX: Source of information about Covid-19: other

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115EZ: Source of information about Covid-19: don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115FA: Heard/seen: Jana Swastha Bahas TV Karyakram

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115FB: Heard/seen: Jeevan Chakra TV serial

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115FC: Heard/seen: Jana Swastha Radio Karyakram

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115FD: Heard/seen: Swastha Gatibidhi Radio Karyakram

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115FE: Heard/seen: Eek Dui Tin Sunau eekai chin Radio Karyakram

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115FF: Heard/seen: Bhanchin Aama Radio Karyakram

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115FG: Heard/seen: Hello Bhanchhin Aama Radio Karyakram

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115FH: Heard/seen: Jeevan Raksya Radio Karyakram (COVID-19)

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S1115G: Health mother's group in the ward

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S1115H: No. of mother's group meetings in past 6 months

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### S1115IA: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information of c

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S1115IB: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information on f

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IC: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information on g**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115ID: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information on p**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IE: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: received information on p**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IF: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: Received information on R**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IG: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: watch demo on cooking**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IH: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about maternal/**

Data file: REC91.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115II: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed gender issues**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IJ: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about hand wash**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IK: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about toilet**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IL: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about family pl**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IM: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about diarrhea**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IN: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: Received information on a**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IO: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: discussed about COVID-19**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IX: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: other**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S1115IZ: Issues discussed during health mother's group meeting: don't know**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV34A: where to go to seek help if you ever experience violence**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV35BA: Not given enough food to eat**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV35BB: Not cared for when you were too ill**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV35BC: Asked to go for forced abortion**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV35BD: Threatened with divorce by husband or in-laws**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV35BE: Asked to go for forced divorce**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV35BF: Abused for not bearing a son**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV35BG: Abused for using a family planning method**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDV35BH: Forced to get married**

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SDV35BI: Forced to seclude during menstruation

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SMTH6: Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for any other me

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SMTH6A: Last 2 weeks received counseling for mental health condition - CS

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SFI7A: Experienced stigma or isolation as a result

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SFI12A: No. of years been suffering from fistula - CS

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than a year



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX94: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

**IDX94P: Index to Pregnancy History****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S412AA: Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: did not feel the need****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**S412AB: Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: facility not open****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AC: Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: no transportation****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S412AD: Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: fear of getting COVID-19****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S412AE: Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: cost too much

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S412AF: Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: due to lockdown

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S412AX: Reason for not seeing anyone for ANC: other

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S417BA: Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: did not feel the need

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S417BB: Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: facility not open

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S417BC: Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: no transportation

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### S417BD: Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: fear of getting COVID-19

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S417BE: Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: cost too much

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S417BX: Reason for not received at least 4 ANC visits: other

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**S418L: During pregnancy: abdominal exam - CS****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S418M: During pregnancy: staying active - CS****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S418N: During pregnancy: adequate rest - CS****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S428B: Main reason for not taking iron/folic acid tab for 180 days

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Did not like taste
2	Did not receive complete dose
3	Not available
4	Not aware
5	Forgot to take
6	Other
7	Due to lockdown

### S430A: Received cash only, food only or both

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cash only
2	Food only
3	Both
8	Don't remember

**S436AA: Reason for not delivering in health facility: cost too much****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AB: Reason for not delivering in health facility: facility not open****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AC: Reason for not delivering in health facility: too far/no transportation****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**S436AD: Reason for not delivering in health facility: no trust/poor service****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AE: Reason for not delivering in health facility: no female provider****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AF: Reason for not delivering in health facility: husband/family not allowed****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AG: Reason for not delivering in health facility: did not feel the need****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AH: Reason for not delivering in health facility: not customary****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AI: Reason for not delivering in health facility: fear of COVID-19****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AJ: Reason for not delivering in health facility: child born before reaching facilit****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AK: Reason for not delivering in health facility: due to lockdown****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AX: Reason for not delivering in health facility: other****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S436AZ: Reason for not delivering in health facility: don't know****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435A: Received cash incentive****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S440: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin in hours - CS****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing

201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
998	Don't know

### S440A: Given vitamin K intramuscular inj within 28 days of birth

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### S474G: During first 2 days health provider: additional meals - CS

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX95: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SI2: Received inactivated polio - 2 (fIPV-2) - CS****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

**SI2D: Inactivated polio - 2 (fIPV2) day - CS****Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
44	No date given but marked
66	Mother reported
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### SI2M: Inactivated polio-2 (fIPV2) month - CS

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
44	No date given but marked
66	Mother reported
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### SI2Y: Inactivated polio-2 (fIPV2) year - CS

Data file: REC95.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
4444	No date given but marked
6666	Mother reported

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## SJE: Received Japanese encephalitis - CS

Data file: REC95.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

## SJED: Japanese encephalitis day - CS

Data file: REC95.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
66	Mother reported
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## SJEM: Japanese encephalitis - CS

Data file: REC95.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	No date given but marked
66	Mother reported
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## SJEY: Japanese encephalitis year - CS

Data file: REC95.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4444	No date given but marked
6666	Mother reported
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## S529A: Any vaccine missed or delayed due to COVID-19 situation

Data file: REC95.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX96: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S604C: Received counseling on Baal vita****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S607EA: Reason not measured: did not know child has measured****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S607EB: Reason not measured: not received counseling/Info on growth monitoring**

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S607EC: Reason not measured: due to fear of Covid-19**

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **S607ED: Reason not measured: due to lockdown**

Data file: REC96.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## S607EX: Reason not measured: other

Data file: REC96.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## S607F: Talked about child growing

Data file: REC96.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S607G: Ever received child grant****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**S615F: No. of days zinc given****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**S6310: Non-antibiotic injection/IV taken for fever/cough - CS****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV000: Country code and phase****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**MV001: Cluster number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV002: Household number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV003: Respondent's line number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV005: Men's sample weight (6 decimals)****Data file:** MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV006: Month of interview**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV007: Year of interview**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV008: Date of interview (CMC)**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV009: Month of birth**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV010: Year of birth**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV011: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV012: Current age****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV013: Age in 5-year groups****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

**MV014: Completeness of age information****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES



Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### **MV015: Result of interview**

**Data file:** MREC01.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

### **MV016: Day of interview**

**Data file:** MREC01.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV021: Primary sampling unit**

**Data file:** MREC01.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV022: Sample stratum number****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi - urban
2	Koshi - rural
3	Madhesh province - urban
4	Madhesh province - rural
5	Bagmati province - urban
6	Bagmati province - rural
7	Gandaki province - urban
8	Gandaki province - rural
9	Lumbini province - urban
10	Lumbini province - rural
11	Karnali province - urban
12	Karnali province - rural
13	Sudurpashchim province - urban
14	Sudurpashchim province - rural

**MV023: Sample domain****Data file:** MREC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi - urban
2	Koshi - rural
3	Madhesh province - urban
4	Madhesh province - rural

5	Bagmati province - urban
6	Bagmati province - rural
7	Gandaki province - urban
8	Gandaki province - rural
9	Lumbini province - urban
10	Lumbini province - rural
11	Karnali province - urban
12	Karnali province - rural
13	Sudurpashchim province - urban
14	Sudurpashchim province - rural

## MV024: Province

Data file: MREC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi province
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province

## MV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Urban
2	Rural

## **MV026: NA - De facto place of residence**

**Data file:** MREC01.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

## **MV027: Number of visits**

**Data file:** MREC01.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **MV028: Interviewer identification**

**Data file:** MREC01.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **MV029: NA - Keyer identification**

**Data file:** MREC01.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **MV030: Field supervisor**

**Data file:** MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV031: NA - Field editor**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV032: NA - Office editor**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV035: Number of wives/partners**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No wives/partners

**MV045A: Language of questionnaire**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali

3	Maithali
4	Bhojpuri
6	Other

### MV045B: Language of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali
3	Maithali
4	Bhojpuri
6	Other

### MV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Nepali
3	Maithali
4	Bhojpuri
6	Other

### MV046: Translator used

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV047: Team number**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV048: NA - Team supervisor**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV803: Length of interview in minutes**

Data file: MREC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

### MREC01\_GROUP: Wives/partner list

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: character

### MV034: Line number of wife/partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Wife not in household

### MV034A: NA - Wife or partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wife
2	Partner



---

**MV034B: Age of wife/partner****Data file: MREC01.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV101: Province****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province

**MV102: Type of place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**MV103: NA - Childhood place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

## MV104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## MV105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City

2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

## MV105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province
96	Abroad

## MV106: Educational level

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Basic
2	Secondary
3	Higher

**MV107: Highest year of education (at level in MV106)****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level MV106

**MV130: Religion****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hindu
2	Buddhist
3	Muslim
4	Kirat
5	Christian
96	Other

**MV131: Ethnicity****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hill Brahmin
2	Hill Chhetri

3	Terai Brahmin/Chhetri
4	Other Terai caste
5	Hill Dalit
6	Terai Dalit
7	Newar
8	Hill Janajati
9	Terai Janajati
10	Muslim
96	Other

### MV133: Years of education in single years

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### MV134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**MV135: Usual resident or visitor****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

**MV136: Number of household members (total listed)****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV138: Number of eligible men in household (de facto)****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV149: Educational attainment****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary

5	Higher
---	--------

## MV150: Relationship to household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Husband
3	Son
4	Son-in-law
5	Grandson
6	Father
7	Father-in-law
8	Brother
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Nephew by blood
14	Nephew by marriage
15	Brother in law
98	Don't know

## MV151: Sex of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male



2	Female
---	--------

**MV152: Age of household head****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

**MV155: Literacy****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

**MV156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

### **MV158: Frequency of listening to radio**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

### **MV159: Frequency of watching television**

**Data file:** MREC11.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

## MV167: NA - Times away from home in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## MV168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV169A: Owns a mobile telephone****Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions****Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone****Data file: MREC11.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV171A: Use of internet****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

**MV171B: Frequency of using internet last month****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week

3	Almost every day
---	------------------

## MV172: Respondent state of birth

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpashchim province
96	Outside of Nepal

## MV173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	India
2	China
3	Bhutan
4	Myanmar / Burma
5	USA
6	England
7	Hong Kong
96	Other country

**MV174M: Month move to current place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

**MV174Y: Year move to current place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

**MV175: Reason for moving to current place of residence****Data file:** MREC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation
4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement

6	Natural disaster
96	Other

## MV176: Self reported health status

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

## MV177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MV190: Wealth index combined

Data file: MREC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **MV191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV190A: Wealth index for urban/rural**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **MV191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**

Data file: MREC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV201: Total children ever born****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV202: Sons at home****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV203: Daughters at home****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV204: Sons elsewhere****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV205: Daughters elsewhere****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV206: Sons who have died****Data file:** MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV207: Daughters who have died**

Data file: MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV212: Age of respondent at 1st birth**

Data file: MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**MV213: Partner currently pregnant**

Data file: MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

---

**MV217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle**

Data file: MREC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

## MV218: Number of living children

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## MV225: NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

## MV245: Number of women fathered children with

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than one woman, but unknown number

**MV246: NA - Married to mother when first child was born****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV247: Age of most recent child****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV248: Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV249: Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child****Data file:** MREC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not present
1	Present

## MV250: Place of birth of most recent child

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hospital, health facility
2	Other

## MV251: NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cost too much
2	Facility closed
3	Too far/no transportation
4	Don't trust facility/poor quality service
5	No female provider
6	Not the first child
7	Mother did not think it necessary
8	Respondent did not think it necessary
9	Family did not think it necessary

96	Other
98	Don't know

## MV252: NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Less than usual/much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

## MV253: Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth

Data file: MREC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV301: Knowledge of any contraceptive method****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

**MV302: NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method****Data file:** MREC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method
3	Used modern method

**MREC31\_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group****Data file:** MREC31.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

### M304A: Type of contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

### MV304: Knows contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

### MV305: NA - Ever used contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

## MV307: Contraceptive method currently used

Data file: MREC31.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV312: Current contraceptive method****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

**MV312A: You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV313: Current contraceptive by method type****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method
8	Don't know

**MV323A: NA - Brand of condom used****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

98	Don't know
----	------------

### **MV325B: NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

### **MV372A: NA - Interviewer shown condom package**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

### **MV384A: On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **MV384B: On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV384C: In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### **MV384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard**

Data file: MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**MV384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS****Data file:** MREC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No



1	Yes
---	-----

### **MV384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV395: Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

### **MV396: NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

### **MV396A: Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

### **MV3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source**

**Data file:** MREC32.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MV3A09B: NA - Number of condoms did get last time

Data file: MREC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

## MV3B17: NA - Source of condoms

Data file: MREC32.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV3B25A: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

---

**MV3B25B: Women who use contraception become promiscuous****Data file: MREC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

---

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463B: NA - Smokes pipe****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV463C: NA - Uses chewing tobacco****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463D: NA - Uses snuff**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463E: NA - Smokes/uses CS**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463F: NA - Smokes/uses CS**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463G: NA - Smokes/uses CS**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463X: NA - Smokes/uses other**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV463Z: NA - Smokes nothing**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

### **MV463AA: Frequency currently smokes tobacco**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

### **MV463AB: Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

### **MV463AC: In the past smoked tobacco every day**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MV463AD: Frequency in the past smoked tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

## MV464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## MV464A: On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464B: On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464C: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464D: On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464E: On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464F: On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464G: On average respondent smokes daily: others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464H: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464I: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464J: On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464K: On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV464L: On average respondent uses daily: any others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

## **MV477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### **MV478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### **MV479: NA - Place where given injection by health worker**

Data file: MREC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER
96	Other

**MV480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV481: Covered by health insurance****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer****Data file: MREC41.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481C: Health insurance type: social security****Data file: MREC41.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased****Data file: MREC41.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**MV481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV481X: Health insurance type: other****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**MV482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**MV483: NA - Respondent circumcised****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV483A: NA - Age at traditional circumcision****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood <5 years
98	Don't know

**MV483B: NA - Who performed the circumcision****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional practitioner / family friend
2	Health worker / professional
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV483C: NA - Place where circumcision was done****Data file:** MREC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility

2	Home of a health worker / professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual site
96	Other home / place
98	Don't know

### **MV483D: NA - Is respondent traditionally circumcised**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV483E: NA - Is respondent medically circumcised**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV483F: NA - Age at medical circumcision**

**Data file:** MREC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood (<5 years)
98	Don't know

## **MV484A: On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484B: On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484C: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484D: On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484E: On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484F: On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484G: On average respondent smokes weekly: others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484H: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484I: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484J: On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484K: On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV484L: On average respondent uses weekly: any others**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

## **MV485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

## **MV485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day**

Data file: MREC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV501: Current marital status****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

**MV502: Currently/formerly/never in union****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a woman
2	Formerly in union/living with a woman

**MV503: Number of unions****Data file:** MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

## **MV504: Currently residing with wife/partner**

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with him
2	Staying elsewhere

## **MV505: Number of wives/partners**

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **MV507: Month of first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **MV508: Year of first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)**

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV510: Completeness of date information in MV509**

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### **MV511: Age at first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **MV512: Years since first cohabitation**

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MV513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

**MV525: Age at first sex****Data file:** MREC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**MV527: Time since last sex****Data file:** MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## MV528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## MV529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## MV531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## MV532: Flag for MV531

Data file: MREC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception $\geq$ 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year



4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

### **MV535: Ever been married or in union**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Formerly lived with a woman
3	Both, formerly married and lived with a woman

### **MV536: Recent sexual activity**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
3	Not active in last 4 weeks

### **MV541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex**

**Data file:** MREC51.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV602: Fertility preference****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
5	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
6	Never had sex
7	Man declared infecund
8	Man has no partner

**MV603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing

993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## **MV604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

## **MV605: Desire for more children**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing

4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
7	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
8	Never had sex

### MV613: Ideal number of children

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

### MV614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

### MV616: Desired time for future birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

### MV621: NA - Wife's desire for children

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Wife wants more
3	Wife wants fewer
8	Don't know

### MV627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV628: Ideal number of girls**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV629: Ideal number of either sex**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### **MV631: NA - Problem if wife became pregnant**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

### **MV633A: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633B: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633C: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth**

**Data file:** MREC61.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633D: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood**

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633E: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason**

Data file: MREC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV633F: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason**

Data file: MREC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MV633G: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MV634A: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry

Data file: MREC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

**MV634B: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

**MV634C: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

**MV634D: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women****Data file:** MREC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends



**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV714: Currently working****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV714A: Have a job, but currently absent****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV716: Occupation****Data file:** MREC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales and service
4	Skilled manual
5	Unskilled manual
6	Agriculture
96	Other
99998	Don't know

### MV717: Occupation (grouped)

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agriculture - self employed
5	Agriculture - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
96	Other
98	Don't know

### MV719: NA - Works for family, others, self

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

### **MV721: NA - Works at home or away**

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

### **MV731: Worked in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working

### **MV732: Employment all year/seasonal**

Data file: MREC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

## MV739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: MREC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

## MV740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: MREC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land



3	Rented land
8	Don't know

### **MV741: Type of earnings from respondent's work**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

### **MV743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

### **MV743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

## MV743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases

Data file: MREC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

## MV743D: NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: MREC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

## **MV743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day**

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

## **MV743F: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns**

Data file: MREC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

### **MV743G: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

### **MV744A: Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

### **MV744B: Beating justified: wife neglects the children**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744C: Beating justified: wife argues with husband**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744D: Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV744E: Beating justified: wife burns food**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV745A: Owns a house alone or jointly**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with wife/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with wife/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

### **MV745B: Owns land alone or jointly**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with wife/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with wife/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

**MV745C: Title deed on house own by respondent**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

**MV745D: Title deed on land own by respondent**

Data file: MREC71.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

### **MV747A: NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

### **MV747B: NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

### **MD121: Respondent's father ever beat his mother**

**Data file:** MREC71.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV751: Ever heard of AIDS****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites**

Data file: MREC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS**

Data file: MREC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV756: A healthy looking person can have HIV**

Data file: MREC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV762: Source of condoms used for last sex****Data file: MREC75.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	Health post
14	Basic health care center
15	Urban health center
16	Other public sector
17	Community health unit
18	FCHV
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Pharmacy
24	Sangini outlet
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
36	Other NGO medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
43	Friend/relative
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV762A: Brand of condom used for last sex****Data file: MREC75.dta**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dhaal
2	Panther
3	Dzire
4	Kamasutra
5	Jodi
6	Number One
7	Black Cobra
8	MOHP - No Brand
96	Other
98	Don't know

**MV763A: Had any STI in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta



## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MV763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MV763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**MV766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

**MV767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker

7	Live-in partner
96	Other

### **MV767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

### **MV767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner

96	Other
----	-------

## **MV768A: NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### **CATEGORIES**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

## **MV768B: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### **CATEGORIES**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

## **MV768C: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

## MV770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: MREC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MV770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**MV770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770O: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV774B: HIV transmitted during delivery****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV****Data file:** MREC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV781: Ever been tested for HIV**

**Data file:** MREC75.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV7840: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other**

Data file: MREC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV785: Heard about other STIs**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV791: NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV791A: NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV791B: NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV793: NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV793A: NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV793B: NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MV820: NA - Condom used at first sex****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **MV826: NA - Last time tested for HIV**

Data file: MREC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

## **MV826A: Months ago most recent HIV test**

Data file: MREC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years
98	Don't know

## **MV827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required**

Data file: MREC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

**MV828: Received result from last HIV test****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV829: Place where last HIV test was taken****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	PHC/primary health center
13	HTC center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
22	Private clinic
23	Private doctor
24	Stand-alone HTC center
25	Pharmacy
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	FPAN
32	Marie stopes
33	Mobile HTC services
36	Other NGO medical sector

40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Home
42	Work place
43	Correctional facility
96	Other
98	Don't know

## **MV832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### **CATEGORIES**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## **MV832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### **CATEGORIES**



Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### **MV833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV834A: NA - Age of most recent partner****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**MV834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**MV834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**MV835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**MV835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

### **MV835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

### **MV836: Total lifetime number of sex partners**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### **MV837: Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MV852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

## MV852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

## MV852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

## MV853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

98	Don't know
----	------------

### **MV853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### **MV853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### **MV856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits**

Data file: MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits

1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

### **MV857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if posi**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### **MV857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV**

**Data file:** MREC80.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## **MV857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## **MV858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person**

Data file: MREC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says he has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**MV859: NA - Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

**MV860M: Month of most recent HIV test****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**MV860Y: Year of most recent HIV test****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**MV860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**MV861: Result of HIV test****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

**MV862M: Month received first HIV test positive****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

**MV862Y: Year received first HIV test positive****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

**MV862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**MV863: Currently taking ARVs****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MV864: Number of HIV tests****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

**MV865: NA - Disclosed HIV status to others****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV866: NA - Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status****Data file:** MREC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

**MV867A: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV867B: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV867C: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/thr****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV867D: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badl****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV867E: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally ab****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV867F: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV867G: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS****Data file: MREC80.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---



**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MMTH1: Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH2: Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH3: Last 2 weeks: worrying about things****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

**MMTH4: Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

**MMTH5: Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH6: Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH7: Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MMTH8: Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MMTH9: Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH10: Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH11: Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH12: Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH13: Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f**

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MMTH14: Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV**

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH15: Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH16: Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always

7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MMTH17: Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18A: Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18B: Person sought help from: social service organization

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------



0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18C: Person sought help from: social worker

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18D: Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18E: Person sought help from: religious leader

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18F: Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18G: Person sought help from: other family member

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18H: Person sought help from: friend

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18I: Person sought help from: neighbor****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18J: Person sought help from: NGO - CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18K: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18L: NA - Person sought help from: CS

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18M: NA - Person sought help from: CS

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH18N: NA - Person sought help from: CS

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18O: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18P: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH18X: Person sought help from: other****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH19: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH20: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MMTH21: Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a

Data file: MRECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

**MMTH22: PHQ score****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MMTH23: Referral based on PHQ score****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Referral card provided
2	No referral, other

**MMTH24: GAD score****Data file:** MRECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MCASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**SMECOREG: Ecological region****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mountain
2	Hill
3	Terai

**SMDIST: District****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Taplejung
102	Sankhuwasabha
103	Solukhumbu
104	Okhaldhunga
105	Khotang
106	Bhojpur
107	Dhankuta
108	Terhathum
109	Panchthar
110	Ilam



111	Jhapa
112	Morang
113	Sunsari
114	Udayapur
201	Saptari
202	Siraha
203	Dhanusha
204	Mahottari
205	Sarlahi
206	Rautahat
207	Bara
208	Parsa
301	Dolakha
302	Sindhupalchok
303	Rasuwa
304	Dhading
305	Nuwakot
306	Kathmandu
307	Bhaktapur
308	Lalitpur
309	Kavrepalanchok
310	Ramechhap
311	Sindhuli
312	Makwanpur
313	Chitawan
401	Gorkha
402	Manang
403	Mustang
404	Myagdi
405	Kaski
406	Lamjung
407	Tanahu
408	Nawalparasi east
409	Syangja
410	Parbat
411	Baglung
501	Rukum east
502	Rolpa
503	Pyuthan

504	Gulmi
505	Arghakhanchi
506	Palpa
507	Nawalparasi west
508	Rupandehi
509	Kapilbastu
510	Dang
511	Banke
512	Bardiya
601	Dolpa
602	Mugu
603	Humla
604	Jumla
605	Kalikot
606	Dailekh
607	Jajarkot
608	Rukum west
609	Salyan
610	Surkhet
701	Bajura
702	Bajhang
703	Darchula
704	Baitadi
705	Dadeldhura
706	Doti
707	Achham
708	Kailali
709	Kanchanpur

## SM115\_1: Highest educational level

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No education
1	Lower basic education (1-5)
2	Upper basic education (6-8)
3	Lower secondary (9-10)
4	Higher secondary (11-12)
5	More than secondary (13 and above)
8	Don't know
9	Missing

### SM113: Ever attended school

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM113A: Ever participated in literacy program

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM115: Highest grade completed

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed
1	Grade 1 completed
2	Grade 2 completed
3	Grade 3 completed
4	Grade 4 completed
5	Grade 5 completed
6	Grade 6 completed
7	Grade 7 completed
8	Grade 8 completed
9	Grade 9 completed
10	Grade 10 completed
11	Grade 11 completed
12	Grade 12 completed
13	Above grade 12
94	School based pre-primary centers
95	Informal pre-school
97	Not applicable/inconsistent
98	Don't know

## SM603: Worked in last 7 days/12 months - CS (Q601 & Q603)

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

**SM618F: Beating justified: wife brings less or no dowry - CS****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM618G: Beating justified: wife doesn't follow everyday routine - CS****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM618H: Beating justified: wife talks to other men - CS****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM708A: HIV transmission from mother to child: During pregnancy

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM708B: HIV transmission from mother to child: During delivery

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM708C: HIV transmission from mother to child: By breastfeeding

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MV474: Ever heard of an illness called TB**

**Data file:** MREC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **SM816BA: Common symptoms of TB: cough for more than 2 weeks**

**Data file:** MREC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **SM816BB: Common symptoms of TB: fever in the evenings**

**Data file:** MREC91.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM816BC: Common symptoms of TB: chest pain

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM816BD: Common symptoms of TB: loss of weight

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM816BE: Common symptoms of TB: loss of appetite

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM816BF: Common symptoms of TB: blood of sputum

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM816BG: Common symptoms of TB: tiredness/fatigue

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SM816BH: Common symptoms of TB: cough

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816BI: Common symptoms of TB: fever

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816BJ: Common symptoms of TB: person turns black

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816BX: Common symptoms of TB: other

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816BZ: Common symptoms of TB: don't know

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MV474A: Way of TB spread: through the air when coughing or sneezing

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MV474B: Way of TB spread: through sharing utensils

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474C: Way of TB spread: through touching a person with TB**

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474D: Way of TB spread: through sharing food**

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474E: Way of TB spread: through sexual contact**

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV474F: Way of TB spread: through mosquito bite**

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV474G: Way of TB spread: through spit/saliva**

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **MV474H: Way of TB spread: inherited**

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474X: Way of TB spread: other**

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV474Z: Way of TB spread: don't know**

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MV475: TB can be cured**

Data file: MREC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM816E: Duration of treatment of TB in months

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7 or more months
8	Don't know

### SM816F: Ever told by HW than you have/had TB

Data file: MREC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SM816G: Seek for treatment of TB

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SM816HA: Place of TB treatment: government hospital

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HB: Place of TB treatment: PHC/primary hospital

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HC: Place of TB treatment: health post

Data file: MREC91.dta



**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM816HD: Place of TB treatment: BHCC**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM816HE: Place of TB treatment: UHC**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM816HF: Place of TB treatment: CHU**

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HG: Place of TB treatment: other public

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HH: Place of TB treatment: pvt hospital/nursing home

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HI: Place of TB treatment: private clinic

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM816HJ: Place of TB treatment: pharmacy**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM816HK: Place of TB treatment: other private medical**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM816HL: Place of TB treatment: FPAN**

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HM: Place of TB treatment: Marie stopes

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HN: Place of TB treatment: other NGO facilities

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HO: Place of TB treatment: shop

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HP: Place of TB treatment: friend/relative

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HQ: Place of TB treatment: traditional healer

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM816HX: Place of TB treatment: other

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM816HZ: Place of TB treatment: don't know**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MV476: Want to remain secret if family got TB**

Data file: MREC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret
8	Don't know/unsure

**SM818A: Heard of COVID-19**

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SM818BA: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: fever

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM818BB: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: cough

Data file: MREC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SM818BC: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: shortness of breath and breathing

**difficu****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818BD: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: muscle pain****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818BE: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: headache****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**SM818BF: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: lost of taste and smell****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818BG: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: diarrhea****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818BH: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: common cold and running nose****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818BX: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: other****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818BZ: Common symptoms of COVID-19 infection: don't know****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818C: Know ways to prevent the spread of COVID-19****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SM818DA: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: wearing mask****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DB: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: washing hands****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DC: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: using sanitizer****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DD: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: maintaining distance****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DE: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: avoid touching eyes/nose/mout****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DF: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: practice respiratory hygiene****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DG: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: get vaccinated****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DH: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: focus on cleanliness****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DI: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: drink hot water****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DX: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: other****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818DZ: Measures taken to reduce risk of getting COVID-19: did nothing****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EA: Source of information about COVID-19: FCHVs****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EB: Source of information about COVID-19: health mother's group****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EC: Source of information about COVID-19: community health workers****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818ED: Source of information about COVID-19: other frontline workers from I/NGOs****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EE: Source of information about COVID-19: radio programs****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EF: Source of information about COVID-19: SMS/text messaging****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EG: Source of information about COVID-19: health facility****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes



**SM818EH: Source of information about COVID-19: phone counseling****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EI: Source of information about COVID-19: television****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EJ: Source of information about COVID-19: mobile ring tone****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EK: Source of information about COVID-19: family/relatives/friends/neighbors****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EL: Source of information about Covid-19: social media****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EM: Source of information about COVID-19: school****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EX: Source of information about COVID-19: other****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818EZ: Source of information about COVID-19: don't know****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818FA: Heard/seen: Jana Swastha Bahas TV Karyakram****Data file:** MREC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818FB: Heard/seen: Jeevan Chakra TV serial****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818FC: Heard/seen: Jana Swastha Radio Karyakram****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818FD: Heard/seen: Swastha Gatibidhi Radio Karyakram****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818FE: Heard/seen: Eek Dui Tin Sunau eekai chin Radio Karyakram****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818FF: Heard/seen: Bhanchin Aama Radio Karyakram****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818FG: Heard/seen: Hello Bhanchhin Aama Radio Karyakram****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SM818FH: Heard/seen: Jeevan Raksha Radio Karyakram (COVID-19)****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SMMTH6: Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for any other me****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SMMTH6A: Last 2 weeks received counseling for mental health condition - CS****Data file: MREC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**FW101: Fieldworker code****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW000: Country code and phase****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**FW102: Fieldworker region of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Koshi province
2	Madhesh province
3	Bagmati province
4	Gandaki province
5	Lumbini province
6	Karnali province
7	Sudurpacschim province

**FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	City (Metro/Sub-metro)
2	Town (Municipality)
3	Rural (Gaupalika)

**FW104: Fieldworker age****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW105: Fieldworker sex****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**FW106: Fieldworker marital status****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman



**FW107: Fieldworker number of living children****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW110: Highest grade completed by fieldworker****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year at level

**FW111: Fieldworker religion****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hindu
2	Buddhist
3	Muslim
4	Kirat
5	Christian
95	No religion
96	Other

## FW112: Fieldworker ethnicity

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hill brahmin
2	Hill chhetri
3	Terai brahmin/chhetri
4	Other terai caste
5	Hill dalit
6	Terai dalit
7	Newar
8	Hill janajati
9	Terai janajati
10	Muslim
96	Other

## FW113: Languages

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113A: Nepali****Data file: FWRECORD.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113B: Maithali****Data file: FWRECORD.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113C: Bhojpuri****Data file: FWRECORD.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113D: Tharu****Data file: FWRECORD.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113E: Newari****Data file: FWRECORD.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113F: Tamang****Data file: FWRECORD.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113G: Abadhi****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113X: Other language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Nepali
2	Maithili
3	Bhojpuri
4	Tharu
5	Newari
6	Tamang
7	Awadhi
96	Other

**FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### FW116: Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
3	No

### FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

### FW118: Does fieldworker has any comments

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Household Questionnaire

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Household Questionnaire  
 authors Nepal Ministry of Health and Population  
 date 2021-01-28  
 country Nepal  
 language English  
 filename Nepal\_2022\_DHS\_hh\_questionnaire.pdf

---

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Woman's Questionnaire

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Woman's Questionnaire  
 authors Nepal Ministry of Health and Population  
 date 2021-01-28  
 country Nepal  
 language English  
 filename Nepal\_2022\_DHS\_woman\_questionnaire.pdf

---

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Man's Questionnaire

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Man's Questionnaire  
 authors Nepal Ministry of Health and Population  
 date 2021-01-28  
 country Nepal  
 language English  
 filename Nepal\_2022\_DHS\_man\_questionnaire.pdf

---

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Biomarker Questionnaire

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Biomarker Questionnaire  
 authors Nepal Ministry of Health and Population  
 date 2020-06-02  
 country Nepal  
 language English  
 filename Nepal\_2022\_DHS\_biomarker\_questionnaire.pdf

---

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Remeasurement Questionnaire

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Remeasurement Questionnaire  
 authors Nepal Ministry of Health and Population  
 date 2020-06-02  
 country Nepal  
 language English

filename Nepal\_2022\_DHS\_remeasurement\_questionnaire.pdf

---

## Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Fieldworker Questionnaire

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Fieldworker Questionnaire  
authors Nepal Ministry of Health and Population  
date 2021-10-03  
country Nepal  
language English  
filename Nepal\_2022\_DHS\_fieldworker\_questionnaire.pdf

---

## reports

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Report

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Report  
authors Ministry of Health and Population, Ram Shah Path, Kathmandu, Nepal New ERA, Kathmandu, Nepal The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA  
date 2023-06  
country Nepal  
language English  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR379/FR379.pdf>

---

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Summary Report

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Summary Report  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Nepal  
language English  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/SR275/SR275.pdf>

---

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Infographic

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Infographic  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Nepal  
language English  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM182/DM182.pdf>

---

### Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Wall Chart

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Wall Chart  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Nepal  
language English  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM183/DM183.pdf>

---



## Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Fact Sheet  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Nepal  
language English  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF56/GF56.pdf>

---

## Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Survey Presentations

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Survey Presentations  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Nepal  
language English  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PPT85/PPT85.zip>

---

## other\_materials

## Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Audio Playlist

---

title Nepal 2022 Demographic and Health Survey, Audio Playlist  
authors The DHS Program  
date 2023-06  
country Nepal  
language English  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM184/DM184.zip>

---